



Queensland

*Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991*

# **Queensland Building and Construction Commission Regulation 2003**

**Current as at 15 December 2014**

## Information about this reprint

This reprint shows the legislation current as at the date on the cover and is authorised by the Parliamentary Counsel.

A new reprint of the legislation will be prepared by the Office of the Queensland Parliamentary Counsel when any change to the legislation takes effect. This change may be because a provision of the original legislation, or an amendment to it, commences or because a particular provision of the legislation expires or is repealed.

When a new reprint is prepared, this reprint will become a historical reprint. Also, if it is necessary to replace this reprint before a new reprint is prepared, for example, to include amendments with a retrospective commencement, an appropriate note would be included on the cover of the replacement reprint and on the copy of this reprint at [www.legislation.qld.gov.au](http://www.legislation.qld.gov.au).

The endnotes to this reprint contain detailed information about the legislation and reprint. For example—

- The table of reprints endnote lists any previous reprints and, for this reprint, gives details of any discretionary editorial powers under the *Reprints Act 1992* used by the Office of the Queensland Parliamentary Counsel in preparing it.
- The list of legislation endnote gives historical information about the original legislation and the legislation which amended it. It also gives details of uncommenced amendments to this legislation. For information about possible amendments to the legislation by Bills introduced in Parliament, see the Queensland Legislation Current Annotations at [www.legislation.qld.gov.au/Leg\\_Info/information.htm](http://www.legislation.qld.gov.au/Leg_Info/information.htm).
- The list of annotations endnote gives historical information at section level.

All Queensland reprints are dated and authorised by the Parliamentary Counsel. The previous numbering system and distinctions between printed and electronic reprints are not continued.



Queensland

# Queensland Building and Construction Commission Regulation 2003

## Contents

---

		Page
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Preliminary</b>	
1	Short title . . . . .	21
2	Commencement . . . . .	21
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Interpretation</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>General</b>	
3	Dictionary . . . . .	21
4	Number of storeys of a building . . . . .	21
5	Work that is not building work. . . . .	22
6	Licensed builder—Act, sch 2, definition licensed builder . . . . .	22
6B	Meaning of categories applying to licences . . . . .	22
8	Scope of work for a licence—incidental work of another class. . .	22
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Residential construction work</b>	
9	Definitions for div 2. . . . .	23
10	Classification as residential construction work. . . . .	24
11	Meaning of primary building work. . . . .	24
12	Meaning of associated building work . . . . .	26
13	Building work that is not classified as residential construction work	26
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Licences</b>	
14	Classes of contractor's licence—Act, s 30(2). . . . .	28
14A	Classes of nominee supervisor's licence—Act, s 30A(3). . . . .	29
14B	Classes of site supervisor's licence—Act, s 30B(3). . . . .	29
14C	Classes of fire protection occupational licence—Act, s 30C(3) . .	29
15	Qualifications and experience for contractor's licence—Act, s 31	29
16	Requirements for nominee supervisor's licence—Act, s 32(1)(a)	30
16A	Requirements for site supervisor's licence—Act, s 32AA(1)(a) . .	30
16B	Requirements for fire protection occupational licence—Act, s 32AB	30

Contents

---

17	Application for a licence—Act, s 33 . . . . .	30
17A	When site supervisor’s and fire protection occupational licences are to be renewed—Act, s 37(2)(b) . . . . .	31
18	Applications for renewal of licence—Act, s 37B(2) . . . . .	31
19	Refund of licence fee . . . . .	32
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Owner-builder permits</b>	
21	Prescribed course—Act, s 43D, definition owner-builder course . . . . .	33
21A	Exceptional circumstances for granting application for permit—Act, s 44B(4)(a) . . . . .	33
22	Warnings—Act, s 47 . . . . .	33
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Statutory insurance scheme</b>	
24	Calculation of premium—single detached dwelling . . . . .	34
25	Calculation of premium—1 or more multiple dwellings. . . . .	34
26	When notional price applies . . . . .	35
27	Insurance information statement . . . . .	36
<b>Part 6</b>	<b>General</b>	
27A	Fire protection work—Act, s 42C(2) . . . . .	36
28	Signs to be exhibited—Act, s 52 . . . . .	36
29	Advertisements—Act, s 54 . . . . .	37
30	Notification of nominee—Act, s 55 . . . . .	37
31	Partnerships—Act, s 56 . . . . .	38
32	Warning that contract is a construction management trade contract—Act, s 67V . . . . .	38
33	Particulars in register—Act, s 99(2)(d) . . . . .	39
33A	Prescribed government project—Act, sch 1A, s 11 . . . . .	40
34	Single amount to be transferred from General Statutory Fund to Insurance Fund—Act, s 25 . . . . .	40
34A	Approval of board’s policies—Act, s 19 . . . . .	40
34B	Interest . . . . .	40
35	Fees . . . . .	41
<b>Part 7</b>	<b>Repeals and transitional provisions</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Repeals</b>	
36	Repeals of regulations . . . . .	41
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Transitional provisions for Queensland Building Services Authority Regulation 2003</b>	
37	Definitions for div 2 . . . . .	42
38	References to repealed regulation . . . . .	42

39	Transitional provision about construction management trade contracts 42	
40	Transitioned licences subject to conditions etc. . . . .	43
41	Existing licences that automatically transition to new licence class	43
42	Existing licences that may be transitioned to new licence class. .	47
43	Licences that may be held and renewed after commencement—Act, s 30 . . . . .	49
44	Completed building inspections by certain housebuilders . . . . .	51
45	Transitional provision about certain persons enrolled in Certificate IV in Building CNBUI012 . . . . .	52
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Transitional provision for Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2007</b>	
46	Continuing classes of licences that automatically transition to new licence class. . . . .	53
<b>Division 4</b>	<b>Transitional provisions for Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2008</b>	
47	Definitions for div 4. . . . .	54
48	Transitioned licences subject to conditions. . . . .	54
49	Existing licences that automatically transition to new licence class	54
50	Contractors' licences that may be held and renewed after commencement—Act, s 30 . . . . .	59
51	Nominee supervisors' licences that may be held and renewed after commencement . . . . .	60
52	Transitional provision for sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based)—inspect and test . . . . .	60
53	Transitional provision for certain qualifications . . . . .	61
<b>Division 5</b>	<b>Transitional provisions for Queensland Building Services Authority and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2009</b>	
54	Definition for div 5. . . . .	62
55	Existing licence automatically transitions to licence class . . . . .	62
56	Existing licence combination automatically transitions to licence class	63
57	Licence subject to a condition or endorsement . . . . .	67
58	Portable fire equipment and hose reels licence class qualification	67
<b>Schedule 1AA</b>	<b>Work that is not building work . . . . .</b>	<b>68</b>
1	Work for a farm building . . . . .	68
2	Work of a value of \$3300 or less . . . . .	68
3	Giving of free advice by building industry organisation . . . . .	69
4	Work performed by an architect . . . . .	69

Contents

---

5	Work performed by an engineer . . . . .	69
6	Work performed by a licensed surveyor . . . . .	69
7	Work performed by the Commonwealth or its agencies . . . . .	69
8	Work performed by the State or its agencies . . . . .	69
9	Work performed by a local government . . . . .	70
10	Work performed by a charity or community organisation . . . . .	70
11	Work for a water reticulation system, sewerage system or stormwater drain . . . . .	70
12	Work for a public utility easement . . . . .	70
13	Work on busways and tunnels . . . . .	71
14	Work on roads and tunnels . . . . .	71
15	Work on bikeways and footpaths . . . . .	72
16	Work on public bridges . . . . .	73
17	Work for railway tracks . . . . .	73
18	Work for airport runways . . . . .	73
19	Work on harbours, wharfs and other maritime structures . . . . .	73
20	Electrical work . . . . .	73
21	Work for emergency detection and warning systems . . . . .	73
22	Work for a dam . . . . .	74
23	Work for communications for broadcasting . . . . .	74
24	Work for unsupported sign . . . . .	74
25	Work for a supporting structure for a sign . . . . .	74
26	Erecting scaffolding . . . . .	75
27	Installation of manufacturing equipment . . . . .	75
28	Construction work in mining . . . . .	75
29	Work for curtains, blinds and internal window shutters . . . . .	75
30	Laying carpets, floating floors or vinyl . . . . .	75
31	Work for monuments, fountains and other works of art . . . . .	75
32	Earthmoving and excavating . . . . .	75
33	Particular work performed personally by the owner of land . . . . .	76
34	Certification work by building certifier . . . . .	76
35	Particular work performed by a registered valuer . . . . .	76
36	Laying asphalt or bitumen . . . . .	76
37	Work done under the Work Health and Safety Regulation . . . . .	76
38	Work for an assessment of an insurance claim . . . . .	76
39	Work performed by a locksmith . . . . .	77

40	Preparing or installing insulation . . . . .	77
41	Interior design. . . . .	77
42	Assessment of energy efficiency of buildings. . . . .	77
43	Inspecting or testing emergency lighting systems . . . . .	77
44	Work relating to fire safety performed by a professional engineer	77
45	Installation of insect screens . . . . .	77
46	Line marking. . . . .	78
47	Work performed by a fire safety adviser. . . . .	78
48	Pool safety inspection by pool safety inspector . . . . .	78
49	Work for a strand wire fence. . . . .	78
50	Installation of solar hot water system . . . . .	78
51	Installation of photovoltaic solar panel . . . . .	79
52	Laying wet pour rubber. . . . .	79
<b>Schedule 1</b>	<b>Fees . . . . .</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>Schedule 1A</b>	<b>Board's policies approved under section 19 of the Act . . . . .</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Schedule 2</b>	<b>Classes of licences and licence requirements . . . . .</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Air handling duct installation licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	85
2	Scope of work. . . . .	85
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	85
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	86
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	86
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	86
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Brick and segmental paving licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	86
2	Scope of work. . . . .	86
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	87
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	88
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	88
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	88
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Bricklaying and blocklaying licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	89
2	Scope of work. . . . .	89
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	89
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	90
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	90

Contents

---

6	Financial requirements . . . . .	90
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Builder—low rise licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	90
2	Scope of work. . . . .	90
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	91
3A	Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence. . . . .	91
4	Experience requirements . . . . .	92
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	93
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Builder—medium rise licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	93
2	Scope of work. . . . .	93
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	94
3A	Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence. . . . .	94
4	Experience requirements . . . . .	95
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	95
<b>Part 6</b>	<b>Builder—open licence</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	96
2	Scope of work. . . . .	96
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	97
4	Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence. . . . .	98
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	98
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	99
<b>Part 7</b>	<b>Builder restricted to kitchen, bathroom and laundry installation licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	99
2	Scope of work. . . . .	100
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	100
3A	Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence. . . . .	101
4	Experience requirements . . . . .	102
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	102
<b>Part 8</b>	<b>Builder restricted to shopfitting licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	102
2	Scope of work. . . . .	103
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	103
3A	Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence. . . . .	104
4	Experience requirements . . . . .	105



5	Financial requirements . . . . .	105
<b>Part 8A</b>	<b>Builder restricted to special structures licence</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	105
2	Scope of work. . . . .	106
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	107
3A	Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence. . . . .	108
4	Experience requirements . . . . .	109
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	109
<b>Part 9</b>	<b>Builder restricted to structural landscaping licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	109
2	Scope of work. . . . .	109
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	110
3A	Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence. . . . .	112
4	Experience requirements . . . . .	112
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	113
<b>Part 10</b>	<b>Builder restricted to swimming pool construction licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	113
2	Scope of work. . . . .	113
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	114
3A	Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence. . . . .	115
4	Experience requirements . . . . .	115
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	116
<b>Part 11</b>	<b>Building design—low rise licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	116
2	Scope of work. . . . .	116
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	116
4	Experience requirements . . . . .	117
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	117
<b>Part 12</b>	<b>Building design—medium rise licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	117
2	Scope of work. . . . .	117
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	118
4	Experience requirements . . . . .	118
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	118
<b>Part 13</b>	<b>Building design—open licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	119

Contents

---

2	Scope of work. . . . .	119
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	119
4	Experience requirements . . . . .	119
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	120
<b>Part 14</b>	<b>Completed residential building inspection licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	120
2	Scope of work. . . . .	120
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	120
4	Experience requirements . . . . .	121
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	121
<b>Part 15</b>	<b>Cabinetmaking licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	122
2	Scope of work. . . . .	122
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	122
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	122
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	123
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	123
<b>Part 16</b>	<b>Carpentry licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	123
2	Scope of work. . . . .	123
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	124
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	124
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	124
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	125
<b>Part 17</b>	<b>Concreting licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	125
2	Scope of work. . . . .	125
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	125
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	126
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	126
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	126
<b>Part 18</b>	<b>Plumbing and drainage licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	126
2	Scope of work. . . . .	126
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	127
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	127

5	Financial requirements . . . . .	127
<b>Part 19</b>	<b>Drainage licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	128
2	Scope of work. . . . .	128
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	128
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	128
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	128
<b>Part 19A</b>	<b>Drainage—on-site sewerage facility licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	129
2	Scope of work. . . . .	129
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	129
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	129
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	129
6	Definition for pt 19A . . . . .	130
<b>Part 20</b>	<b>Irrigation licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	130
2	Scope of work. . . . .	130
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	130
3A	Experience requirements . . . . .	131
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	131
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	131
<b>Part 21</b>	<b>Passive fire protection—fire doors and shutters licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	132
2	Scope of work. . . . .	132
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	132
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	133
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	133
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	133
<b>Part 22</b>	<b>Passive fire protection—fire collars, penetrations and joint sealing licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	134
2	Scope of work. . . . .	134
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	134
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	134
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	135
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	135

Contents

---

<b>Part 23</b>	<b>Passive fire protection—fire and smoke walls and ceilings licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	135
2	Scope of work. . . . .	135
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	135
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	136
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	136
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	136
<b>Part 24</b>	<b>Special hazard suppression systems licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	136
2	Scope of work. . . . .	137
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	137
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	139
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	139
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	139
<b>Part 25</b>	<b>Sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based) licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	139
2	Scope of work. . . . .	140
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	141
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	144
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	144
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	145
<b>Part 26</b>	<b>Fire pump licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	145
2	Scope of work. . . . .	145
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	145
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	147
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	147
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	147
<b>Part 27</b>	<b>Fire hydrants and hose reels licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	147
2	Scope of work. . . . .	147
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	148
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	149
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	149

6	Financial requirements . . . . .	149
<b>Part 28</b>	<b>Portable fire equipment and hose reels (hose reels down stream of stop cock only) licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	149
2	Scope of work. . . . .	149
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	150
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	151
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	151
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	151
<b>Part 29</b>	<b>Fire detection, alarm and warning systems licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	152
2	Scope of work. . . . .	152
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	152
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	154
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	154
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	155
<b>Part 30</b>	<b>Emergency lighting licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	155
2	Scope of work. . . . .	155
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	155
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	156
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	156
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	157
<b>Part 30A</b>	<b>Emergency procedures licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	157
2	Scope of work. . . . .	157
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	157
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	158
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	158
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	158
<b>Part 30B</b>	<b>Fire safety professional licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	158
2	Scope of work. . . . .	159
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	159
4	Experience requirements . . . . .	159
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	159

Contents

---

<b>Part 31</b>	<b>Floor finishing and covering (hard sector) licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	160
2	Scope of work. . . . .	160
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	160
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	161
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	161
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	161
<b>Part 32</b>	<b>Foundation work (piling and anchors) licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	161
2	Scope of work. . . . .	161
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	162
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	162
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	162
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	162
<b>Part 33</b>	<b>Gasfitting licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	163
2	Scope of work. . . . .	163
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	163
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	164
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	164
6	Definitions for pt 33. . . . .	164
<b>Part 34</b>	<b>Glass, glazing and aluminium licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	164
2	Scope of work. . . . .	164
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	165
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	165
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	166
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	166
<b>Part 35</b>	<b>Hydraulic services design licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	166
2	Scope of work. . . . .	166
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	167
4	Experience requirements . . . . .	167
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	168
<b>Part 36</b>	<b>Joinery licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	168

2	Scope of work. . . . .	168
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	168
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	169
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	169
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	169
<b>Part 37</b>	<b>Structural metal fabrication and erection licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	169
2	Scope of work. . . . .	170
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	170
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	170
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	170
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	171
<b>Part 38</b>	<b>Non-structural metal fabrication and installation licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	171
2	Scope of work. . . . .	171
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	171
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	172
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	172
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	172
<b>Part 39</b>	<b>Metal fascias and gutters licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	172
2	Scope of work. . . . .	172
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	172
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	174
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	174
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	174
<b>Part 40</b>	<b>Roof and wall cladding licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	174
2	Scope of work. . . . .	174
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	175
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	176
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	176
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	176
<b>Part 41</b>	<b>Painting and decorating licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	176
2	Scope of work. . . . .	176

Contents

---

3	Technical qualifications . . . . .	177
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	177
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	177
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	177
<b>Part 42</b>	<b>Plastering drywall licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	178
2	Scope of work. . . . .	178
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	178
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	179
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	179
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	179
<b>Part 43</b>	<b>Plastering solid licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	179
2	Scope of work. . . . .	179
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	180
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	180
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	180
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	180
<b>Part 44</b>	<b>Refrigeration, airconditioning and mechanical services including unlimited design licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	181
2	Scope of work. . . . .	181
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	181
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	182
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	182
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	182
<b>Part 45</b>	<b>Refrigeration, airconditioning and mechanical services including limited design licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	182
2	Scope of work. . . . .	182
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	183
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	184
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	184
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	184
<b>Part 46</b>	<b>Sheds, carports and garages licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	184



2	Scope of work. . . . .	184
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	185
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	186
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	186
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	186
<b>Part 47</b>	<b>Shopfitting (trade) licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	186
2	Scope of work. . . . .	187
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	187
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	188
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	188
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	188
<b>Part 48</b>	<b>Site classifier licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	188
2	Scope of work. . . . .	188
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	189
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	190
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	190
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	190
<b>Part 49</b>	<b>Steel fixing licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	190
2	Scope of work. . . . .	190
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	190
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	191
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	191
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	191
<b>Part 50</b>	<b>Stonemasonry licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	191
2	Scope of work. . . . .	192
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	192
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	192
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	193
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	193
<b>Part 51</b>	<b>Structural landscaping (trade) licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	193
2	Scope of work. . . . .	193

Contents

---

3	Technical qualifications . . . . .	194
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	196
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	196
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	196
<b>Part 51A</b>	<b>Swimming pool construction, installation and maintenance licence</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	196
2	Scope of work. . . . .	197
3	Technical qualifications . . . . .	199
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	201
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	201
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	201
<b>Part 52</b>	<b>Termite management— chemical licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	201
2	Scope of work. . . . .	202
3	Technical qualifications . . . . .	202
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	202
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	202
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	202
<b>Part 53</b>	<b>Termite management—physical licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	203
2	Scope of work. . . . .	203
3	Technical qualifications . . . . .	203
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	203
5	Financial requirements . . . . .	204
<b>Part 54</b>	<b>Roof tiling licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	204
2	Scope of work. . . . .	204
3	Technical qualifications . . . . .	204
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	205
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	205
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	205
<b>Part 55</b>	<b>Wall and floor tiling licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	205
2	Scope of work. . . . .	205
3	Technical qualifications . . . . .	206

4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	206
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	206
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	206
<b>Part 56</b>	<b>Waterproofing licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	207
2	Scope of work. . . . .	207
3	Technical qualifications . . . . .	207
4	Managerial qualifications . . . . .	208
5	Experience requirements . . . . .	208
6	Financial requirements . . . . .	208
<b>Schedule 2A</b>	<b>Classes and requirements of fire protection occupational licences</b>	
	209	
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Passive fire protection—fire doors and shutters occupational licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	209
2	Scope of work. . . . .	209
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	209
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Passive fire protection—fire collars, penetrations and joint sealing occupational licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	210
2	Scope of work. . . . .	210
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	211
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Passive fire protection—fire and smoke walls and ceilings occupational licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	211
2	Scope of work. . . . .	211
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	212
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Special hazard suppression systems occupational licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	212
2	Scope of work. . . . .	212
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	213
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based) occupational licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	215
2	Scope of work. . . . .	215
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	216

Contents

---

<b>Part 6</b>	<b>Fire pumps occupational licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	218
2	Scope of work. . . . .	218
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	218
<b>Part 7</b>	<b>Fire hydrants and hose reels occupational licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	220
2	Scope of work. . . . .	220
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	220
<b>Part 8</b>	<b>Portable fire equipment and hose reels (hose reels down stream of stop cock only) occupational licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	221
2	Scope of work. . . . .	221
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	222
<b>Part 9</b>	<b>Fire detection, alarm and warning systems occupational licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	223
2	Scope of work. . . . .	223
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	224
<b>Part 10</b>	<b>Emergency lighting occupational licences</b>	
1	Licence classes . . . . .	226
2	Scope of work. . . . .	226
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	226
<b>Part 11</b>	<b>Emergency procedures occupational licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	227
2	Scope of work. . . . .	227
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	227
<b>Part 12</b>	<b>Fire safety professional occupational licence</b>	
1	Licence class . . . . .	228
2	Scope of work. . . . .	228
3	Technical qualifications. . . . .	229
<b>Schedule 2B</b>	<b>Fire protection work by employees . . . . .</b>	230
<b>Schedule 3</b>	<b>Dictionary . . . . .</b>	232
 <b>Endnotes</b>		
1	Index to endnotes. . . . .	238
2	Key . . . . .	238

Contents

---

3	Table of reprints . . . . .	238
4	List of legislation . . . . .	240
5	List of annotations . . . . .	246



---

# Queensland Building and Construction Commission Regulation 2003

[as amended by all amendments that commenced on or before 15 December 2014]

## Part 1 Preliminary

### 1 Short title

This regulation may be cited as the *Queensland Building and Construction Commission Regulation 2003*.

### 2 Commencement

This regulation commences on 1 September 2003.

## Part 2 Interpretation

### Division 1 General

#### 3 Dictionary

The dictionary in schedule 3 defines particular words used in this regulation.

#### 4 Number of storeys of a building

For deciding the number of storeys of a building, the lowest storey is not counted if it consists mainly of a car park.

[s 5]

---

## **5 Work that is not building work**

- (1) For the Act, schedule 2, definition building work, work stated in schedule 1AA is not building work.
- (2) To remove any doubt, it is declared that subsection (1) does not cease to apply to any work stated in schedule 1AA merely because the work is carried out in combination with other work stated in schedule 1AA.

## **6 Licensed builder—Act, sch 2, definition *licensed builder***

For the Act, schedule 2, definition *licensed builder*, a person is a licensed builder if the person is the holder of a builder contractor's licence.

## **6B Meaning of categories applying to licences**

- (1) A reference in schedule 1 to a particular category applying to a licence is a reference to the category of that name that applies under a financial requirements policy.
- (2) In this section—

*financial requirements policy* means a policy of the board, about financial requirements for licensing, that is—

  - (a) approved by regulation under section 19 of the Act; or
  - (b) continued in force under schedule 1, section 26 of the Act.

## **8 Scope of work for a licence—*incidental work of another class***

- (1) This section applies if, for a licence class under schedule 2 (the *relevant class*), the scope of work for the class includes incidental work of another class.
- (2) A licensee under the relevant class may carry out, or engage another person to carry out, building work with a total value of \$3300 or less—



- 
- (a) that is within the scope of work under a licence class other than the relevant class; and
  - (b) that is incidental to building work being carried out under the relevant class; and
  - (c) that is—
    - (i) for work for which an occupational licence or a fire protection licence is required—carried out by a licensee who holds a licence to carry out the work; or
    - (ii) otherwise—carried out by the licensee or a licensee who holds a licence to carry out the work.
- (3) To remove any doubt, a licensee under the relevant class may do the following—
- (a) personally carry out work mentioned in subsection (2)(c)(ii);
  - (b) engage a person who holds an appropriate licence to carry out work mentioned in subsection (2)(c)(i) or (ii).

## **Division 2                      Residential construction work**

### **9                      Definitions for div 2**

In this division—

*associated building work* see section 12.

*primary building work* see section 11.

*related roofed building* means a building, other than a residence, that—

- (a) has a roof that is designed to be—
  - (i) part of the structure of the building; and
  - (ii) impervious to water or wind; and

[s 10]

---

- (b) is on the site of a residence or proposed residence, or proposed to be on the site of a residence or proposed residence; and
- (c) is used, or proposed to be used, for a purpose related to the use of the residence, or proposed residence.

*Example of related roofed building—*

a private garage, shed, carport, toilet building or change room on, or proposed to be placed on, the site of an existing or proposed residence

**residence** means a building or part of a building fixed to land and designed to be used for residential purposes, whether or not it is part of commercial or industrial premises, but does not include the following—

- (a) a boat, caravan, manufactured home, motor vehicle, tent, trailer, train or another similar thing;
- (b) a building designed as a temporary building, including, for example, a demountable building.

## 10 Classification as residential construction work

For the Act, schedule 2, definition *residential construction work*, the following is classified as residential construction work—

- (a) primary building work;
- (b) associated building work.

## 11 Meaning of *primary building work*

- (1) Subject to subsection (3), for section 10(a), building work mentioned in subsection (2) is **primary building work** if it is—
  - (a) carried out by a building contractor; and
  - (b) for a residence or a related roofed building; and
  - (c) of a value of more than \$3300.

- 
- (2) For subsection (1), the following is the building work—
- (a) construction of the residence or related roofed building;
  - (b) building work that affects the structural performance of the residence or related roofed building;
  - (c) building work for relocation or replacement of a roof, wall, internal partition, floor or foundation;
  - (d) building work for replacement or refitting of fixtures or fittings in a bathroom or kitchen in the residence or related roofed building;
  - (e) building work for an unenclosed, elevated platform or verandah, including a deck, attached to a residence;
  - (f) building work that increases the covered floor area of the residence or related roofed building;
  - (g) building work for installation or repair of the primary water supply to, or sewerage or drainage for, the residence or related roofed building.
- (3) The following is not primary building work, but may be associated building work—
- (a) fencing;
  - (b) landscaping;
  - (c) painting;
  - (d) installation, renovation, repair or replacement of any of the following—
    - (i) airconditioning;
    - (ii) driveways or paths;
    - (iii) units for heating water regardless of the source of energy for heating, and including units for heating swimming pools;
    - (iv) refrigeration;
    - (v) roller shades and shutter screens;
    - (vi) security doors and grills;

[s 12]

---

- (vii) solar power units and associated electrical components;
- (viii) swimming pools, or spas that are not part of a bathroom;
- (ix) water tanks that are not part of a primary water supply for the residence or related roofed building.

## 12 **Meaning of *associated building work***

- (1) For section 10(b), *associated building work* is the following building work that is not primary building work, but is other building work carried out under a contract that includes primary building work (the *other building work*)—
  - (a) if the primary building work under the contract is for a residence, other building work for anything on the site of the residence, but only if the other building work is for residential purposes;
  - (b) if the primary building work is for a related roofed building, other building work on the site of the residence or proposed residence for which the related roofed building is to be used, but only if the other building work is for residential purposes.
- (2) Despite section 5, work mentioned in schedule 1AA, section 2, 20, 21, 26, 29, 30, 32, 36 or 40 is building work that is associated building work if it is other building work.

## 13 **Building work that is not classified as residential construction work**

- (1) Each of the following is not classified as residential construction work—
  - (a) building work on, or on the site of, a building or proposed building that is or forms part of any of the following—
    - (i) a multiple dwelling of more than 3 storeys;

- 
- (ii) a backpacker's accommodation, boarding house, caravan park, guest house, holiday accommodation, hostel, hotel, lodging house or motel;
  - (iii) a correctional centre, lockup, prison, reformatory or watch-house;
  - (iv) a hospital, nursing home or other health care building;
  - (v) an orphanage or children's home;
  - (vi) a retirement village under the *Retirement Villages Act 1999*;
  - (vii) an educational institution;
  - (viii) group accommodation for persons with a physical or mental disability;
  - (ix) commercial or industrial premises, if the building or proposed building—
    - (A) also serves the commercial or industrial purpose carried on at the commercial or industrial premises; and
    - (B) is the only residential unit in the premises;

*Example of subparagraph (ix)(B)—*

a caretaker's flat on industrial premises constructed for a caretaker responsible for the care or security of the premises or goods on the industrial premises

- (b) building work carried out by a building contractor for a person who is the holder of an owner-builder permit covering the work;
- (c) loading, unloading or transporting a building that, if it were fixed to land, could be a residence, or a related roofed building, regardless of whether the transport is within the boundaries of land where the building is located or otherwise;
- (d) off-site prefabrication of the whole of a building that could be a residence, or a related roofed building,

[s 14]

---

whether or not the building is in its final form or in parts;

- (e) loading, unloading or transporting a completed prefabricated building that could be a residence or a related roofed building, whether the building is transported whole or in parts, regardless of whether the transport is within the boundaries of land where the building is prefabricated, or to be located, or otherwise;

*Example of a building transported in parts—*

A building is too large to be transported as a completed unit, and is transported on 3 trucks, then joined together on the land where it is to be used.

- (f) building work in a residential park.

- (2) In this section—

***completed prefabricated building*** includes a prefabricated building—

- (a) that has not been placed on land where it is to be used;  
or
- (b) to which services have not been connected, including, for example, electricity or plumbing and drainage.

***residential park*** see the *Manufactured Homes (Residential Parks) Act 2003*, section 12.

## Part 3 Licences

### 14 Classes of contractor's licence—Act, s 30(2)

Contractors' licences are divided into the classes specified in schedule 2.

---

**14A Classes of nominee supervisor's licence—Act, s 30A(3)**

Nominee supervisors' licences are divided into the classes specified in schedule 2.

**14B Classes of site supervisor's licence—Act, s 30B(3)**

Site supervisors' licences are divided into the classes specified in schedule 2 other than the classes specified in parts 21 to 30B.

**14C Classes of fire protection occupational licence—Act, s 30C(3)**

Fire protection occupational licences are divided into the classes specified in schedule 2A.

**15 Qualifications and experience for contractor's licence—Act, s 31**

- (1) For section 31(1)(b) of the Act, the qualifications and experience in relation to a licence are the qualifications and experience stated in schedule 2 for the relevant class of licence.
- (2) Also, for a class of licence other than a class mentioned in schedule 2, parts 18, 19, 21 to 30B, 33 and 52, a combination of any 2 or more of the following is a qualification for the class if the commission is satisfied the combination is at least equivalent to the required competency for the class—
  - (a) successful completion of an apprenticeship;
  - (b) a recognition certificate;
  - (c) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for any class of licence mentioned in schedule 2;
  - (d) a written statement issued by an approved authority that the individual has the required competency for the class of licence.

[s 16]

---

**16 Requirements for nominee supervisor's licence—Act, s 32(1)(a)**

For section 32(1)(a) of the Act, the qualifications, managerial qualifications, if any, and experience for a nominee supervisor's licence are the technical qualifications, managerial qualifications, if any, and experience stated in schedule 2 for the relevant class of licence.

**16A Requirements for site supervisor's licence—Act, s 32AA(1)(a)**

For section 32AA(1)(a) of the Act, the qualifications for a site supervisor's licence are the technical qualifications stated in schedule 2 for the relevant class of licence.

**16B Requirements for fire protection occupational licence—Act, s 32AB**

For section 32AB(1)(a) of the Act, the qualifications for a fire protection occupational licence are the technical qualifications stated in schedule 2A for the relevant class of licence.

**17 Application for a licence—Act, s 33**

- (1) For section 33(1)(a) of the Act, an application for a licence must—
- (a) be made to the commission; and
  - (b) be accompanied by—
    - (i) for an application for a contractor's or nominee supervisor's licence—the documentary evidence, satisfactory to the commission, of the applicant's identity, qualifications and experience; and
    - (ii) for an application for a site supervisor's licence—the documentary evidence, satisfactory to the commission, of the applicant's identity, and qualifications; and



- 
- (iii) for an application for a contractor's licence—the documentary evidence required by the financial requirements stated in the board's policies; and
    - (iv) the licence application and licence fee specified in schedule 1.
  - (2) An applicant or, if the applicant is a company, an officer of the company must, at the request of the commission—
    - (a) attend an interview with an officer of the commission to answer questions and provide information about the application; and
    - (b) provide the commission with any further evidence it reasonably requires to decide the application.
  - (3) If the applicant (or the officer) does not, without a reasonable excuse, attend an interview or provide evidence required under this section, the commission may reject the application on that ground.
  - (4) Subsection (5) applies to an application if—
    - (a) the applicant is a company; and
    - (b) the commission is satisfied the company's main object is to conduct training for persons to undertake building work.
  - (5) Payment of the application fee and the licence fee for the application is waived.

**17A When site supervisor's and fire protection occupational licences are to be renewed—Act, s 37(2)(b)**

For section 37(2)(b) of the Act, the period prescribed is 3 years.

**18 Applications for renewal of licence—Act, s 37B(2)**

- (1) For section 37B(2) of the Act, the licence fee for a renewal of a licence must be paid on or before 4.30p.m. on the day on which the licence is due to expire.

[s 19]

---

- (2) Payment of the licence fee for a renewal of a licence is waived if—
- (a) the licensee is a company; and
  - (b) the commission is satisfied the company's main object is to conduct training for persons to undertake building work.

## 19 Refund of licence fee

- (1) The commission may refund the unexpired part of the licence fee paid by a licensee if—
- (a) the licensee surrenders the licence before the expiry day for the licence; or
  - (b) the licensee dies during the licence period.
- (2) The unexpired part is the amount worked out using the formula—

$$\frac{LF \times WM}{12 \times Y}$$

where—

**LF** means the licence fee paid by the licensee, whether for a 1-year or a 3-year period.

**WM** means the whole months before the expiry date for the licence.

**Y** means the number of years for which the licence was renewed.

- (3) For subsection (2), a whole month means a month beginning on the day of the calendar month on which the licence was issued and ending on the day before the corresponding day of the next calendar month.

*Examples of a whole month—*

*Example 1*

for a licence issued on 1 September in a year—a month beginning on the first day of any month and ending on the last day of that month

*Example 2*

for a licence issued on 7 March in a year—a month beginning on the seventh day of any month and ending on the sixth day of the next month

## Part 4 Owner-builder permits

### 21 Prescribed course—Act, s 43D, definition *owner-builder course*

For section 43D of the Act, definition *owner-builder course*, the course prescribed is the Course in Preparation for Owner Builder Permit 39219QLD or a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to that course.

### 21A Exceptional circumstances for granting application for permit—Act, s 44B(4)(a)

For the Act, section 44B(4)(a), the following are exceptional circumstances—

- (a) the work to be carried out would help an applicant who is suffering from a serious medical condition;
- (b) the work to be carried out would help a person who is living with the applicant and suffering from a serious medical condition;
- (c) the work to be carried out would help an applicant who is suffering severe financial hardship;
- (d) the work to be carried out would help a person who is living with the applicant and suffering severe financial hardship.

### 22 Warnings—Act, s 47

- (1) The notice to be given to a prospective purchaser of land under section 47(1) of the Act must—

[s 24]

---

- (a) state that building work detailed in the notice has been carried out under an owner-builder permit by a person named in the notice; and
  - (b) contain a warning in the following terms—

‘WARNING—THE BUILDING WORK TO WHICH THIS NOTICE RELATES IS NOT COVERED BY INSURANCE UNDER THE QUEENSLAND BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION ACT 1991.’.
- (2) The notice must be given in duplicate, and the purchaser must sign 1 copy of the notice and return it to the vendor on or before signing the contract.

## **Part 5                      Statutory insurance scheme**

### **24              Calculation of premium—single detached dwelling**

The insurance premium payable by a licensed contractor for proposed residential construction work for, or on the site of, a single detached dwelling must be calculated on—

- (a) if the work is to be carried out under a contract—the contract price for the work; or
- (b) otherwise—the value of the work.

### **25              Calculation of premium—1 or more multiple dwellings**

The insurance premium payable by a licensed contractor for proposed residential construction work for, or on the site of, 1 or more multiple dwellings must be calculated on—

- (a) if the work is to be carried out under a contract and a notional price for the work applies, for each residential unit, the notional price of the work for the unit; or

- (b) if the work is to be carried out under a contract and a notional price for the work does not apply, the contract price for work for the unit; or
- (c) otherwise—the value of the work for the unit.

## 26 When notional price applies

- (1) A notional price for proposed residential construction work for a residential unit in a multiple dwelling applies if—
  - (a) all the work under the relevant contract is residential construction work consisting of—
    - (i) construction of a multiple dwelling; or
    - (ii) work carried out on more than 1 residential unit of a multiple dwelling; or
  - (b) the work under the relevant contract consists of residential construction work and other building work.
- (2) If subsection (1)(a) applies, the notional price for each residential unit is the amount worked out using the formula—

$$\frac{\text{TCP}}{\text{RU}}$$

- (3) If subsection (1)(b) applies, the notional price for each residential unit is the amount worked out using the formula—

$$\frac{\text{TCP} \times \text{REFS}}{\text{RU} \times \text{TEFS}}$$

- (4) In this section—

*exclusive floor space* means the area of floor space, other than for car accommodation, covered by a roof and designed to be occupied only by a person.

*REFS* means the exclusive floor space of the residential construction work under the relevant contract.

[s 27]

---

**RU** means—

- (a) for construction of a multiple dwelling—the number of residential units in the multiple dwelling; or
- (b) otherwise—the number of residential units for which residential construction work is to be carried out.

**TCP** means the total contract price for all building work under the relevant contract.

**TEFS** means the total exclusive floor space under the relevant contract.

## **27 Insurance information statement**

The commission must, on written application by the owner of land, or a prospective purchaser of land, and payment of the insurance information statement fee stated in schedule 1, give the owner or prospective purchaser an insurance information statement about the land.

# **Part 6 General**

## **27A Fire protection work—Act, s 42C(2)**

- (1) For section 42C(2)(a) of the Act, the fire protection work mentioned in schedule 2B, column 1 is prescribed.
- (2) For section 42C(2)(b) of the Act, the technical qualifications mentioned in schedule 2B, column 2 are prescribed for the corresponding fire protection work mentioned in schedule 2B, column 1.

## **28 Signs to be exhibited—Act, s 52**

For section 52 of the Act, a sign must—

- (a) be made of weatherproof materials; and

- (b) have a surface area of at least 0.5m<sup>2</sup>; and
- (c) be printed in letters at least 5cm high and placed in a way that can be easily read from the nearest street alignment.

## **29 Advertisements—Act, s 54**

For section 54(c) of the Act, the information to be included in an advertisement under section 54(a) and (b) of the Act must—

- (a) if written—be easily read; or
- (b) if spoken—be no less audible and clear than other spoken material contained in the advertisement.

## **30 Notification of nominee—Act, s 55**

- (1) The notice required by section 55 of the Act must be in writing and must contain the following information—
  - (a) the name under which the company is licensed;
  - (b) the licence number and class of licence held by the company;
  - (c) the full name, address and licence number of the former nominee;
  - (d) the date on which the former nominee ceased to be a nominee of the company;
  - (e) in the case of a change of nominee—
    - (i) the full name, address and licence number of the new nominee; and
    - (ii) the date on which the new nominee became the nominee of the company.
- (2) The notice must also contain the name of a director of the company or an officer authorised by the company to give the notice, and be signed by the director or officer.

[s 31]

---

**31 Partnerships—Act, s 56**

- (1) For section 56(1)(c) of the Act, an advertisement must, in addition to the name under which the licensed contractor is licensed, state that the contractor is licensed under the Act, and the contractor's licence number.
- (2) The name, the statement about being licensed and the licence number must—
  - (a) if written—be able to be easily read; or
  - (b) if spoken—be no less audible and clear than other spoken material contained in the advertisement.

**32 Warning that contract is a construction management trade contract—Act, s 67V**

- (1) For section 67V(2) of the Act, the following form of warning is prescribed—

**‘APPROVED WARNING UNDER SECTION  
67V OF THE QUEENSLAND BUILDING AND  
CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION ACT 1991**

This contract is a construction management trade contract, not a subcontract.

You should be aware that, unlike a subcontract, under this contract the contracting party responsible for making payments to you (whether directly to you, or through the construction manager identified in this contract) is not required to demonstrate financial capacity to undertake the project under the Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991 or any other legislation.

You should make your own enquiries to satisfy yourself that the contracting party responsible for making payments to you under this contract has the financial capacity to fulfil its financial obligations to you.’

- (2) The warning in subsection (1) must be—



- (a) on the first page of the contract; and
- (b) in bold type of at least 12 point font size.

### 33 Particulars in register—Act, s 99(2)(d)

- (1) For section 99(2)(d) of the Act, the particulars are the following—
  - (a) for a licensee who holds a licence that authorises the licensee to carry out residential construction work—
    - (i) the value of residential construction work carried out by the licensee other than work carried out as a subcontractor; and
    - (ii) the number of projects involving residential construction work for which the licensee has carried out, or agreed to carry out, building work as a licensee; and
    - (iii) if the licensee is a company—the full name and business address of the nominee and each director and secretary of the company;
  - (b) the licensee’s current allowable annual turnover category;
  - (c) if the licensee is a company and the nominee, a licensed director or a licensed secretary of the company is, or within the last 10 years was, a nominee, a licensed director or a licensed secretary of another company (the *other company*) that was a licensee at the relevant time—the name of the other company.
- (2) If a nominee, director or secretary mentioned in subsection (1)(a)(iii) does not have a business address, the register must instead contain the residential address of each nominee, director and secretary.
- (3) In this section—

*allowable annual turnover category*, for a licensee, means the category designated, under the board’s policies, for the licensee’s allowable annual turnover.

[s 33A]

---

***licensed director*** means a director of a company if—

- (a) the company is, or is required to be, a licensee; and
- (b) the director is also, or is also required to be, a licensee.

***licensed secretary*** means a secretary of a company if—

- (a) the company is, or is required to be, a licensee; and
- (b) the secretary is also, or is also required to be, a licensee.

***relevant time*** means any time during which the person mentioned in subsection (1)(c) is or was a nominee, a licensed director or a licensed secretary of the other company.

**33A Prescribed government project—Act, sch 1A, s 11**

- (1) For the Act, schedule 1A, section 11(5), definition *prescribed government project*, the construction of the Commonwealth Games village (the *relevant project*) is prescribed.
- (2) For the Act, schedule 1A, section 11(2)(a), building work of any class is prescribed for the relevant project.

**34 Single amount to be transferred from General Statutory Fund to Insurance Fund—Act, s 25**

For section 25(4) of the Act, the single amount is \$2,769,000.

**34A Approval of board's policies—Act, s 19**

For section 19(1) of the Act, the policies stated in schedule 1A are approved.

**34B Interest**

- (1) For section 77(2)(c) of the Act, interest is payable on the amount of damages awarded—
  - (a) if the parties have entered into a contract—at the rate specified under the contract; or
  - (b) at the rate agreed between the parties; or

- (c) otherwise—at the rate of 10%.
- (2) The interest is payable on and from the day after the day that the amount became payable until and including the day the amount is paid.

### **35 Fees**

The fees in schedule 1 are the prescribed fees for the purposes mentioned in the schedule.

## **Part 7 Repeals and transitional provisions**

### **Division 1 Repeals**

#### **36 Repeals of regulations**

The following regulations are repealed—

- Queensland Building Services Authority Regulation 1992 SL No. 167
- Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 1992 SL No. 438
- Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 1993 SL No. 25
- Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 1993 SL No. 325
- Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 3) 1993 SL No. 412
- Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 4) 1993 SL No. 492

[s 37]

---

- Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 1994 SL No. 40.

## **Division 2                      Transitional provisions for Queensland Building Services Authority Regulation 2003**

### **37            Definitions for div 2**

In this division—

*commencement* means commencement of this section.

*existing licence* means a licence under the repealed regulation.

*repealed regulation* means the *Queensland Building Services Authority Regulation 1992*.

### **38            References to repealed regulation**

In an Act or document, a reference to the repealed regulation may, if the context permits, be taken as a reference to this regulation.

### **39            Transitional provision about construction management trade contracts**

- (1) This section applies to a construction management trade contract entered into during the transition period.
- (2) Despite section 32(2), a warning on the contract is taken to be in the form prescribed by regulation—
  - (a) if the warning is substantially to the same effect as the form of warning in section 32(1); and
  - (b) whether or not the warning is on the first page of the contract or in bold type of at least 12 point font size.
- (3) In this section—

*transition period* means the period starting on the commencement and ending on 30 June 2004.

#### 40 **Transitioned licences subject to conditions etc.**

- (1) This section applies if a licensee's existing licence was, immediately before the commencement, subject to a condition, endorsement or restriction.
- (2) The licence is taken to be subject to the same condition, endorsement or restriction, regardless of whether, under this division, the licensee is taken to be a licensee for a licence of different class.
- (3) However, if the name of the existing licence includes 'restricted', the restriction specified in the name is not a restriction for subsection (1).

*Example—*

An existing licence 'bricklaying restricted to blocklaying' that is not subject to any condition, endorsement or restriction transitions to a licence 'bricklaying and blocklaying' (the *new licence*) under section 41. The new licence is not restricted, and the licensee may carry out bricklaying and blocklaying.

#### 41 **Existing licences that automatically transition to new licence class**

- (1) This section applies to a licensee who immediately before the commencement held an existing licence of a class mentioned in column 1 of the following table (the *column 1 licence*)—

**Table**

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
1 building design	building design—open
2 building design (limited)	building design—medium rise
3 residential design	building design—medium rise
4 residential design (limited)	building design—low rise

[s 41]

---

	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
5	general building	builder—open
6	general building restricted to 3 storeys	builder—medium rise
7	general building restricted to 1 storey	builder—low rise
8	completed building inspection	completed residential building inspection
9	completed building inspection restricted to residential buildings	completed residential building inspection
10	kitchen, bathroom and laundry installations	builder restricted to kitchen, bathroom and laundry installation
11	hydraulic services design	hydraulic services design
12	hydraulic services design excluding on-site domestic waste water management	hydraulic services design excluding on-site domestic waste water management
13	bricklaying	bricklaying and blocklaying
14	bricklaying restricted to blocklaying	bricklaying and blocklaying
15	bricklaying restricted to brick and segmental paving	brick and segmental paving
16	carpentry and joinery	carpentry joinery
17	carpentry restricted to joinery products	joinery
18	concreting	concreting

---

	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
19	concreting restricted to piling and foundations	foundation work (piling and anchors)
20	steel fixing	steel fixing
21	fire fighting appliances	fire fighting appliances
22	fire hydrants and fire hose reels	fire hose reels and fire hydrants
23	fire detection systems	fire detection systems
24	fire sprinkler systems (domestic and residential)	fire sprinkler systems (domestic and residential)
25	fire sprinkler systems (other than domestic and residential)	fire sprinkler systems (other than domestic and residential)
26	fire suppression systems—special hazards	fire suppression systems—special hazards
27	passive fire equipment (wall and ceiling lining)	fire equipment—passive (wall and ceiling lining)
28	passive fire equipment (fire doors and fire shutters)	fire equipment—passive (fire doors and fire shutters)
29	fixed fire pump sets	fixed fire pump sets
30	floor finishing and covering	floor finishing and covering (hard sector)
31	gas fitting	gasfitting
32	glazing	glass, glazing and aluminium
33	metal fabricating	structural metal fabrication and erection sheds, carports and garages

[s 41]

---

	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
34	metal fabricating restricted to non-structural metal fabricating	non-structural metal fabrication and installation
35	metal fabricating restricted to sheds, garages and carports	sheds, carports and garages
36	painting	painting and decorating
37	pest controlling	termite management—chemical
38	pest controlling restricted to termite barrier installation	termite management—physical
39	plastering (solid)	plastering solid
40	plastering (drywall)	plastering drywall
41	plumbing and draining	plumbing and drainage
42	plumbing and draining restricted to draining	drainage
43	plumbing and draining restricted to roofing and wall cladding	metal roofing and wall cladding
44	plumbing and draining restricted to urban irrigation	irrigation
45	plumbing and draining restricted to fascias, barges, gutters and downpipes	metal fascias and gutters
46	refrigeration, airconditioning and mechanical services restricted to ducting manufacture and installation	air handling duct installation
47	roof tiling	roof tiling
48	site classifier	site classifier



---

	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
49	site classifier excluding on-site domestic waste water management	site classifier excluding on-site domestic waste water management
50	stone masonry	stonemasonry
51	swimming pool construction	builder restricted to swimming pool construction
52	wall and floor tiling	wall and floor tiling
53	waterproofing application	waterproofing
54	waterproofing restricted to commercial waterproofing	waterproofing
55	waterproofing restricted to residential waterproofing	waterproofing

- (2) The licensee is taken to be a licensee for a licence of a class mentioned in column 2 of the table shown opposite the column 1 licence.

**42 Existing licences that may be transitioned to new licence class**

- (1) This section applies to a licensee who immediately before the commencement held an existing licence of a class mentioned in column 1 of the following table (the *column 1 licence*)—

**Table**

	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
1	housebuilding	builder medium rise	demonstrated experience of at least 1 year in the scope of work mentioned in schedule 2, part 5

[s 42]

---

	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
2	refrigeration, airconditioning and mechanical services	refrigeration, airconditioning and mechanical services including unlimited design	demonstrated experience of at least 1 year in the scope of work mentioned in schedule 2, part 44
3	shop fitting	builder restricted to shopfitting	demonstrated experience of at least 1 year in the scope of work mentioned in schedule 2, part 8
4	structural landscaping	builder restricted to structural landscaping	demonstrated experience of at least 1 year in the scope of work mentioned in schedule 2, part 9

- (2) The licensee may continue to hold the column 1 licence for not more than 2 years from the commencement, and while the licensee holds the licence, is taken to hold it under the Act.
- (3) While the licensee continues to hold the licence, the provisions of schedule 2 of the repealed regulation that applied to the licence immediately before the commencement are taken to continue to apply to it.
- (4) Subject to subsection (5), the licensee may, within 2 years from the commencement, elect to become a licensee for a licence of the class mentioned in column 2 of the table (the **column 2 licence**) shown opposite the column 1 licence.
- (5) The licensee may make an election under subsection (4) only if the licensee meets any experience requirement or qualification requirement mentioned in column 3 of the table shown opposite the column 2 licence.
- (6) If the licensee does not make an election under subsection (4), the licensee is, after 2 years from the commencement, taken to hold—

- 
- (a) for a housebuilding licence—a builder low rise licence;  
or
- (b) for a refrigeration, airconditioning and mechanical services licence—a refrigeration, airconditioning and mechanical services including limited design licence; or
- (c) for a shopfitting licence—a shopfitting (trade) licence;  
or
- (d) for a structural landscaping licence—a structural landscaping (trade) licence.
- (7) Despite subsections (4) to (6), the licensee may, within 2 years from the commencement, elect to hold—
- (a) for a housebuilding licence—a builder low rise licence;  
or
- (b) for a refrigeration, airconditioning and mechanical services licence—a refrigeration, airconditioning and mechanical services including limited design licence; or
- (c) for a shopfitting licence—a shopfitting (trade) licence;  
or
- (d) for a structural landscaping licence—a structural landscaping (trade) licence.

#### **43 Licences that may be held and renewed after commencement—Act, s 30**

- (1) For section 30(4) of the Act, the following classes of licence (the *continuing classes*) are specified—
- building restricted to alterations and additions
  - building restricted to external finishes
  - building restricted to building removal
  - building restricted to renovations, repairs and maintenance
  - building restricted to repairs and maintenance
  - building restricted to non-structural renovations

[s 43]

---

- carpentry (formwork)
- carpentry restricted to framing
- carpentry restricted to lattice and other timber work
- concreting restricted to concrete repairs
- concreting restricted to light concreting
- concreting restricted to minor repairs
- concreting restricted to special finishes
- specialised contracting—screw-in foundations
- floor finishing and covering restricted to floor sanding and finishing—timber floors
- floor finishing and covering restricted to install floating flooring
- floor finishing and covering restricted to install strip flooring (non-structural)
- floor finishing and covering restricted to seamless flooring
- floor finishing and covering restricted to install cork flooring
- floor finishing and covering restricted to install parquetry flooring
- painting restricted to roof painting
- painting restricted to special finishes
- plastering drywall restricted to cornice fixing
- plastering drywall restricted to partition installation
- plastering drywall restricted to plaster setting
- plastering drywall restricted to suspended ceiling fixing
- plastering drywall restricted to wallboard fixing
- plumbing and draining restricted to plumbing
- plumbing and draining restricted to wall cladding

- 
- plumbing and draining restricted to skylight and ventilator installation
  - plumbing and draining restricted to tanks—water supply
  - specialised contracting—solid fuel heater installation
  - refrigeration, airconditioning and mechanical services restricted to multipackaged residential airconditioning equipment and plant
  - refrigeration, airconditioning and mechanical services restricted to residential evaporative cooling equipment
  - refrigeration, airconditioning and mechanical services restricted to self-contained window package residential airconditioning installation
  - roof tiling restricted to roof tile maintenance
  - structural landscaping restricted to fences
  - structural landscaping restricted to retaining walls
  - swimming pool and spa construction restricted to finishes.
- (2) While a licensee holds a licence of a continuing class, the provisions of schedule 2 of the repealed regulation that applied to the licence immediately before the commencement are taken to continue to apply to it.

#### **44 Completed building inspections by certain housebuilders**

- (1) This section applies to a licensee who, immediately before the commencement—
- (a) held an existing licence that was a housebuilding licence; and
  - (b) had professional indemnity insurance for at least \$1,000,000 for completed building inspections.
- (2) The authority may grant the person a licence under schedule 2, part 14 if the person applies to the authority for the licence within 6 months after the commencement.

[s 45]

---

**45 Transitional provision about certain persons enrolled in Certificate IV in Building CNBUI012**

- (1) This section applies to a person who enrolled in the course Certificate IV in Building CNBUI012 before 1 March 2003, and was enrolled in the course immediately before the commencement.
- (2) Despite schedule 2, part 4, section 3(a), for 2 years after the commencement, the person is taken to have a qualification for a licence under schedule 2, part 4 if the person has successfully completed the following modules from CNBUI012 Certificate IV in Building—
  - (a) Construction 1 ABC001;
  - (b) Construction 2 ABC002;
  - (c) Cost control and planning 1 ABC069;
  - (d) Building quantities and estimating 1A ABC076;
  - (e) Building quantities and estimating 1B ABC077;
  - (f) Building site surveying and set out 1 ABC083;
  - (g) Building technology 1 ABC088;
  - (h) Business management for building industry 1A ABC091;
  - (i) Business management for building industry 1B ABC092;
  - (j) Residential site safety ABC102A;
  - (k) Timber framing code ABC105.

---

**Division 3**                      **Transitional provision for  
Queensland Building Services  
Authority Amendment Regulation  
(No. 1) 2007**

**46**            **Continuing classes of licences that automatically  
transition to new licence class**

(1) This section applies to a licensee who, immediately before the commencement of this section, held a licence mentioned in column 1 of the following table (the *column 1 licence*)—

**Table**

	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
1	swimming pool and spa construction restricted to concrete	swimming pool construction, installation and maintenance (construction)
2	swimming pool and spa construction restricted to fibreglass	swimming pool construction, installation and maintenance (installation)
3	swimming pool and spa construction restricted to pool maintenance and repairs	swimming pool construction, installation and maintenance (maintenance and accessories)
4	swimming pool and spa construction restricted to prefabricated or packaged products	swimming pool construction, installation and maintenance (installation)

(2) The licensee is taken to be a licensee for a licence of a class mentioned in column 2 of the table shown opposite the column 1 licence.

[s 47]

---

## **Division 4**

# **Transitional provisions for Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2008**

### **47 Definitions for div 4**

In this division—

*commencement* means commencement of this section.

*existing licence* means a licence under the pre-amended regulation.

*pre-amended regulation* means this regulation as in force immediately before the commencement.

### **48 Transitioned licences subject to conditions**

- (1) This section applies if a licensee's existing licence was, immediately before the commencement, subject to a condition or endorsement.
- (2) The licence is taken to be subject to the same condition or endorsement whether or not, as a result of this division, the licensee is taken to be a licensee for a licence of a different class.

### **49 Existing licences that automatically transition to new licence class**

- (1) This section applies to a licensee who, immediately before the commencement, held a contractor's or nominee supervisor's licence mentioned in column 1 of the following table (the *column 1 licence*)—



**Table**

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
1 fire detection systems	fire detection, alarm and warning systems—certify  fire detection, alarm and warning systems—install and maintain—extra low voltage
2 fire detection systems restricted to carrying out certain work	fire detection, alarm and warning systems—install and maintain—extra low voltage
3 fire detection systems restricted certification of, and preparation of reports about, certain work	fire detection, alarm and warning systems—certify
4 fire equipment—passive (wall and ceiling lining)	passive fire protection—fire and smoke walls and ceilings—certify  plastering drywall licence
5 fire equipment—passive (penetration and joint sealing)	passive fire protection—fire collars, penetrations and joint sealing—certify, install and maintain
6 fire equipment—passive (fire doors and fire shutters)	passive fire protection—fire doors and shutters—certify
7 fire equipment—passive (fire doors and fire shutters) restricted to carrying out certain work	passive fire protection—fire doors and shutters—inspect and test

[s 49]

---

	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
8	fire equipment—passive (fire doors and fire shutters) restricted to certification of, and preparation of reports about, certain work	passive fire protection—fire doors and shutters—certify
9	fire fighting appliances	fire hydrants and hose reels—inspect and test  portable fire equipment and hose reels (hose reels down stream of stop cock only)—certify  portable fire equipment and hose reels (hose reels down stream of stop cock only)—install and maintain
10	fire fighting appliances restricted to carrying out certain work	portable fire equipment and hose reels (hose reels down stream of stop cock only)—install and maintain
11	fire fighting appliances restricted to certification of, and preparation of reports about, certain work	fire hydrants and hose reels—inspect and test  portable fire equipment and hose reels (hose reels down stream of stop cock only)—certify
12	fire hose reels and fire hydrants	fire hydrants and hose reels—certify  fire hydrants and hose reels—install and maintain

---

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
13 fire hose reels and fire hydrants restricted to carrying out certain work	fire hydrants and hose reels—install and maintain
14 fire hose reels and fire hydrants restricted to certification of, and preparation of reports about, certain work	fire hydrants and hose reels—certify
15 fixed fire pump sets	fire pumps—certify  fire pumps—install and maintain
16 fixed fire pump sets restricted to carrying out certain work	fire pumps—install and maintain
17 fixed fire pump sets restricted to certification of, and preparation of reports about, certain work	fire pumps—certify
18 fire sprinkler systems (domestic and residential)	sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based)—restricted to domestic or residential type—certify  sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based)—restricted to domestic or residential type—install and maintain
19 fire sprinkler systems (domestic and residential) restricted to carrying out certain work	sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based)—restricted to domestic or residential type—install and maintain

[s 49]

---

	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
20	fire sprinkler systems (domestic and residential) restricted to certification of, and preparation of reports about, certain work	sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based)—restricted to domestic or residential type—certify
21	fire sprinkler systems (other than domestic and residential)	sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based)—restricted to commercial or industrial type—certify  sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based)—restricted to commercial or industrial type—install and maintain
22	fire sprinkler systems (other than domestic and residential) restricted to carrying out certain work	sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based)—restricted to commercial or industrial type—install and maintain
23	fire sprinkler systems (other than domestic and residential) restricted to certification of, and preparation of reports about, certain work	sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based)—restricted to commercial or industrial type—certify
24	fire sprinkler systems (domestic and residential); and  fire sprinkler systems (other than domestic and residential)	sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based)—certify  sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based)—install and maintain

---

Column 1	Column 2
25 fire sprinkler systems (domestic and residential) restricted to carrying out certain work; and  fire sprinkler systems (other than domestic and residential) restricted to carrying out certain work	sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based)—install and maintain
26 fire sprinkler systems (domestic and residential) restricted to certification of, and preparation of reports about, certain work; and  fire sprinkler systems (other than domestic and residential) restricted to certification of, and preparation of reports about, certain work	sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based)—certify
(2) If the licensee held a contractor’s licence, the licensee is taken to be a licensee for a contractor’s licence of a class mentioned in column 2 of the table shown opposite the column 1 licence.  (3) If the licensee held a nominee supervisor’s licence, the licensee is taken to be a licensee for a nominee supervisor’s licence of a class mentioned in column 2 of the table shown opposite the column 1 licence.	
<b>50 Contractors’ licences that may be held and renewed after commencement—Act, s 30</b>	
(1) For section 30(4) of the Act, the following classes (the <i>continuing classes</i> ) of licence are specified—  (a) fire suppression systems—special hazards;	

[s 51]

---

- (b) fire suppression systems—special hazards restricted to carrying out certain work;
  - (c) fire suppression systems—special hazards restricted to certification of, and preparation of reports about, certain work.
- (2) While a licensee holds a continuing class of licence, the provisions of schedule 2, including the meaning of any definitions used in schedule 2, of the pre-amended regulation that applied to the licence immediately before the commencement are taken to continue to apply to it.

## **51 Nominee supervisors' licences that may be held and renewed after commencement**

- (1) This section applies to the following classes of nominee supervisor's licences—
- (a) fire suppression systems—special hazards;
  - (b) fire suppression systems—special hazards restricted to carrying out certain work;
  - (c) fire suppression systems—special hazards restricted to certification of, and preparation of reports about, certain work.
- (2) A class of licence in subsection (1) may be held and renewed by a person who held that class immediately before commencement but may not, after commencement be applied for by, or issued to, another person.
- (3) While a licensee holds a class of licence in subsection (1), the provisions of schedule 2, including the meaning of any definitions used in schedule 2, of the pre-amended regulation that applied to the licence immediately before the commencement are taken to continue to apply to it.

## **52 Transitional provision for sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based)—inspect and test**

- (1) This section applies if an applicant has—

- 
- (a) satisfactorily completed the following competencies—
    - (i) Test fire protection systems for pressure BCPFS2005A;
    - (ii) Test and maintain automatic fire sprinklers BCPFS3009A; and
  - (b) provides the authority with evidence that—
    - (i) the applicant was employed, before 1 January 2009, in the fire protection industry; and
    - (ii) their duties in that employment included the inspection and testing of sprinkler and suppression systems.
- (2) The applicant is taken to hold the technical qualifications for a fire protection occupational licence in the class of sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based)—inspect and test.

### **53 Transitional provision for certain qualifications**

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) completion of a course before 1 January 2009 satisfies the technical requirements for a licence mentioned in column 1 of the table; and
  - (b) a person provides the authority with evidence that—
    - (i) the person was enrolled in the course before 1 January 2009; and
    - (ii) the person successfully completed the course before 1 January 2011.
- (2) The person is taken to satisfy the technical qualifications for a licence of a class mentioned in column 2 of the table shown opposite the licence in column 1 of the table.
- (3) In this section—

*table* means the table set out in section 49.

[s 54]

---

**Division 5**                      **Transitional provisions for  
Queensland Building Services  
Authority and Other Legislation  
Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2009**

**54**      **Definition for div 5**

In this division—

*existing licence* means a licence of a class specified in section 43.

**55**      **Existing licence automatically transitions to licence class**

(1) This section applies to a licensee who immediately before the commencement held an existing licence for a class mentioned in column 1 of the following table (the *column 1 licence*)—

**Table**

	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
1	Building restricted to renovations—wet areas	Builder restricted to kitchen, bathroom and laundry installation
2	Carpentry restricted to internal finishes	Joinery
3	Carpentry restricted to outdoor construction	Structural landscaping (trade)
4	Concreting restricted to underpinning and foundation repairs	Foundation work (piling and anchors)
5	Painting restricted to new domestic buildings	Painting and decorating
6	Painting restricted to repainting domestic buildings	Painting and decorating



- (2) The licensee is taken to be a licensee for a licence of a class mentioned in column 2 of the table shown opposite the column 1 licence.

**56 Existing licence combination automatically transitions to licence class**

- (1) This section applies to a licensee who immediately before the commencement held an existing licence for all classes mentioned in an item in column 1 of the following table (the *column 1 licence combination*)—

**Table**

	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
1	Carpentry (formwork); and Carpentry restricted to framing	Carpentry
2	Carpentry (formwork); and Carpentry restricted to framing; and Carpentry restricted to lattice and other timber work	Carpentry
3	Carpentry restricted to outdoor construction; and Carpentry restricted to lattice and other timber work	Structural landscaping (trade)
4	Carpentry restricted to outdoor construction; and Structural landscaping restricted to fences	Structural landscaping (trade)
5	Carpentry restricted to outdoor construction; and Carpentry restricted to lattice and other timber work; and Structural landscaping restricted to fences	Structural landscaping (trade)

[s 56]

---

	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
6	Floor finishing and covering restricted to floor sanding and finishing—timber floors; and Floor finishing and covering restricted to install floating flooring; and Floor finishing and covering restricted to install parquetry flooring	Floor finishing and covering (hard sector)
7	Floor finishing and covering restricted to floor sanding and finishing—timber floors; and Floor finishing and covering restricted to install cork flooring; and Floor finishing and covering restricted to parquetry flooring	Floor finishing and covering (hard sector)
8	Floor finishing and covering restricted to install floating flooring; and Floor finishing and covering restricted to install cork flooring; and Floor finishing and covering restricted to install parquetry flooring	Floor finishing and covering (hard sector)
9	Floor finishing and covering restricted to floor sanding and finishing—timber floors; and Floor finishing and covering restricted to install floating flooring; and Floor finishing and covering restricted to install strip flooring (non-structural)	Floor finishing and covering (hard sector)

---

	<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
10	Floor finishing and covering restricted to floor sanding and finishing—timber floors; and Floor finishing and covering restricted to install parquetry flooring; and Floor finishing and covering restricted to install strip flooring (non-structural); and A column 1 licence combination mentioned in items 6 to 9; and A floor finishing class	Floor finishing and covering (hard sector)
11	Painting restricted to new domestic buildings; and A painting class	Painting and decorating
12	Painting restricted to repainting domestic buildings; and A painting class	Painting and decorating
13	Plastering drywall restricted to wallboard fixing; and Plastering drywall restricted to plaster setting; and Plastering drywall restricted to cornice fixing	Plastering drywall
14	Plastering drywall restricted to wallboard fixing; and Plastering drywall restricted to plaster setting; and Plastering drywall restricted to cornice fixing; and A plastering class	Plastering drywall

[s 56]

---

(2) The licensee is taken to be a licensee for a licence of a class mentioned in column 2 of the table shown opposite the column 1 licence combination.

(3) In this section—

***floor finishing class*** means 1 or more of the following—

- (a) floor finishing and covering restricted to floor sanding and finishing—timber floors;
- (b) floor finishing and covering restricted to install floating flooring;
- (c) floor finishing and covering restricted to install strip flooring (non-structural);
- (d) floor finishing and covering restricted to seamless flooring;
- (e) floor finishing and covering restricted to install cork flooring;
- (f) floor finishing and covering restricted to install parquetry flooring.

***painting class*** means 1 or more of the following—

- (a) painting restricted to new domestic buildings;
- (b) painting restricted to repainting domestic buildings;
- (c) painting restricted to roof painting;
- (d) painting restricted to special finishes.

***plastering class*** means 1 or more of the following—

- (a) plastering drywall restricted to cornice fixing;
- (b) plastering drywall restricted to partition installation;
- (c) plastering drywall restricted to plaster setting;
- (d) plastering drywall restricted to suspended ceiling fixing;
- (e) plastering drywall restricted to wallboard fixing.

---

**57 Licence subject to a condition or endorsement**

- (1) This section applies if a licensee held an existing licence subject to a condition or endorsement immediately before the commencement.
- (2) The licence is taken to be subject to the same condition or endorsement whether or not the licensee is taken to be a licensee for a licence of a different class because of this division.

**58 Portable fire equipment and hose reels licence class qualification**

- (1) This section applies if a person gives the authority evidence that—
  - (a) the person was enrolled in the competency unit called ‘Service portable fire extinguishers in the workshop PRMPFES14B’ (the *competency unit*) before the commencement; and
  - (b) the person successfully completed the competency unit before 1 January 2011.
- (2) The person is taken to have satisfied the technical qualification mentioned in—
  - (a) schedule 2, part 28, section 3(2)(a)(iii); and
  - (b) schedule 2A, part 8, section 3(2)(a)(iii).

## Schedule 1AA Work that is not building work

### section 5

#### 1 Work for a farm building

- (1) Work mentioned in the Act, schedule 2, definition building work, paragraphs (a) to (f), if the work is for a farm building.
- (2) In this section—

*farm building* means a building—

- (a) on land used wholly or primarily for agricultural or pastoral purposes; and
- (b) used, or intended to be used, for agricultural or pastoral purposes; and
- (c) that has a completed value of not more than \$27500; and
- (d) that is not a residence.

#### 2 Work of a value of \$3300 or less

Work of a value of \$3300 or less, unless—

- (a) subject to section 33(2) of this schedule, the work is within the scope of work of a fire protection licence; or
- (b) the work is within the scope of work of a licence provided for in schedule 2, part 11–14, 18, 19, 33, 48 or 52; or
- (c) the work is within the scope of work of another licence provided for in schedule 2, and is carried out by a licensee as part of a contract for building work of which the total value is more than \$3300; or
- (d) the work is within the scope of work of a licence provided for in schedule 2, part 35 and the value of the work is more than \$1100.

---

**3 Giving of free advice by building industry organisation**

Giving of free advice by an organisation the membership of which is drawn wholly or predominantly from the building industry.

**4 Work performed by an architect**

Work performed by an architect in the architect's professional practice, including, for example, carrying out a completed building inspection.

**5 Work performed by an engineer**

Work performed by an engineer in the engineer's professional practice.

**6 Work performed by a licensed surveyor**

Work performed by a licensed surveyor in the surveyor's professional practice.

**7 Work performed by the Commonwealth or its agencies**

Work performed by the Commonwealth or an instrumentality or agency of the Commonwealth, but not work performed for the Commonwealth or an instrumentality or agency by an independent contractor.

**8 Work performed by the State or its agencies**

(1) Work performed by the State or an instrumentality or agency of the State, but not work performed for the State or an instrumentality or agency by an independent contractor.

(2) In this section—

*agency of the State* includes the following—

- (a) a department;
- (b) a government owned corporation;

- (c) an entity established under an Act;
- (d) a rail government entity under the *Transport Infrastructure Act 1994*.

## **9 Work performed by a local government**

Work performed by a local government, but not work performed for a local government by an independent contractor.

## **10 Work performed by a charity or community organisation**

- (1) Work performed by a charitable or community organisation for its own use, if the commission gives the organisation written notice the work can be excluded from the definition *building work*, given the qualifications and experience of persons who supervise the work.
- (2) However, this exclusion does not apply to residential construction work.

## **11 Work for a water reticulation system, sewerage system or stormwater drain**

- (1) Construction, extension, repair or replacement of a water reticulation system, sewerage system or stormwater drain, other than works connecting a particular building to a main of the system or drain.
- (2) In this section—  
*building* includes a proposed building.

## **12 Work for a public utility easement**

- (1) Construction, maintenance or repair on a public utility easement.
- (2) In this section—  
*public utility easement* see the *Land Title Act 1994*, section 81A.



**13 Work on busways and tunnels**

- (1) Construction, maintenance or repair of a busway or a tunnel for a busway.
- (2) In this section—  
*busway* means—
  - (a) a route especially designed and constructed for, and dedicated to, the priority movement of buses for passenger transport purposes; and
  - (b) places for the taking on and letting off of bus passengers using the busway; and
  - (c) a causeway or culvert in, on, or under a busway that is associated with the busway; and
  - (d) a structure in, on, or under a busway that is associated with the busway.

**14 Work on roads and tunnels**

- (1) Construction, maintenance or repair of a road or a tunnel for a road.
- (2) In this section—  
*driveway* means—
  - (a) a surface constructed—
    - (i) on a private property; and
    - (ii) for the purpose of driving or riding of motor vehicles to or from the property and a road; and
    - (iii) for which the right to use the surface is restricted to persons with an interest in the property and their invitees; or
  - (b) a surface constructed—
    - (i) between the boundary of a private property and that part of a road used for the driving or riding of motor vehicles; and

- (ii) for the purpose of driving or riding of motor vehicles to or from the property and the road.

***private property*** includes a separate, distinct parcel of land for which an interest is recorded in a register under the *Land Act 1994*.

***road***—

- (a) means an area of land—
  - (i) whether surveyed or unsurveyed, dedicated, notified or declared to be a road for public use; or
  - (ii) whether surveyed or unsurveyed, taken under an Act, for the purpose of a road for public use; or
  - (iii) developed, or to be developed, for the public use of driving or riding of motor vehicles; and
- (b) includes—
  - (i) a street, esplanade, highway, pathway, thoroughfare, toll road, track or stock route; and
  - (ii) a causeway or culvert in, on, or under a road that is associated with the road; and
  - (iii) a structure in, on, or under a road that is associated with the road; and
- (c) does not include a driveway.

## **15 Work on bikeways and footpaths**

- (1) Construction, maintenance or repair of a bikeway or footpath or a tunnel for a bikeway or footpath.
- (2) In this section—

***bikeway***—

- (a) means a path that has as 1 of its main purposes the public use of the path for riding bicycles; but
- (b) does not include a path contained within private property.

***footpath***—

- (a) means a path that has as 1 of its main purposes the public use of the path by pedestrian traffic; but
- (b) does not include a path contained within private property.

**16 Work on public bridges**

Construction, maintenance or repair of a bridge, other than a bridge on private property.

**17 Work for railway tracks**

Construction, maintenance or repair of railway tracks, signals or associated structures, unless the structures are buildings for residential purposes, or are storage or service facilities.

**18 Work for airport runways**

Construction, maintenance or repair of airport runways, taxiways and aprons.

**19 Work on harbours, wharfs and other maritime structures**

Construction, maintenance or repair of harbours, wharfs and other maritime structures, unless the structures are buildings for residential purposes, or are storage or service facilities.

**20 Electrical work**

Electrical work under the *Electrical Safety Act 2002*.

**21 Work for emergency detection and warning systems**

- (1) Inspection, testing, installation or general repair by a person who is a licensed electrical mechanic, of a fire detection system, alarm system or emergency warning and communication system for a building.

(2) In this section—

*licensed electrical mechanic* see the *Electrical Safety Act 2002*, schedule 2.

**22 Work for a dam**

Construction, maintenance or repair of a dam.

**23 Work for communications for broadcasting**

Construction, maintenance or repair of communications installations performed for a public company or other public body engaged in radio or television broadcasting or in some other form of communications business or undertaking.

**24 Work for unsupported sign**

Construction, maintenance or repair of a sign that does not have a supporting structure.

*Example—*

a sign that consists of only a flat sheet of acrylic resin, fabric, metal or wood

**25 Work for a supporting structure for a sign**

Construction, maintenance or repair of a supporting structure for a sign if—

- (a) the value of building work for the supporting structure is less than \$5000; or
- (b) the top of the sign or supporting structure, whichever is higher, is less than 3m above the surface immediately below the sign or structure, including, for example, the ground, or a road or path on which an individual may travel, whether in a vehicle, while walking, or in any other way.

**26 Erecting scaffolding**

Erection of scaffolding.

**27 Installation of manufacturing equipment**

Installation of manufacturing equipment or equipment for hoisting, conveying or transporting materials or products, including luggage, mail or primary produce, but excluding the installation of fixed structures providing shelter for the equipment.

**28 Construction work in mining**

Construction work in mining.

**29 Work for curtains, blinds and internal window shutters**

Hanging of curtains or installing, maintaining or repairing blinds or internal window shutters, other than fire shutters.

**30 Laying carpets, floating floors or vinyl**

(1) Laying of carpets, floating floors or vinyl.

(2) In this section—

*floating floor* means a floor that covers a subfloor but is not fixed to the subfloor.

**31 Work for monuments, fountains and other works of art**

Work consisting of monumental masonry, sculpture, or the erection or construction of statues, fountains or other works of art, other than work affecting the structure of a building.

**32 Earthmoving and excavating**

Work consisting of earthmoving and excavating.

**33 Particular work performed personally by the owner of land**

- (1) Work, other than work within the scope of work of an occupational licence, performed personally by the owner of the land on which the work is performed if—
  - (a) the value of the work is not more than \$11,000; or
  - (b) under the *Building Act 1975*, chapter 2, the work is, for the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009*, self-assessable development or exempt development.
- (2) Work within the scope of work of a fire protection licence performed personally by the owner of the land on which the work is performed if the value of the work is less than \$1100.

**34 Certification work by building certifier**

Certification work performed by a building certifier under the *Building Act 1975* in the certifier's professional practice.

**35 Particular work performed by a registered valuer**

Services performed by a registered valuer under the *Valuers Registration Act 1992* in the valuer's professional practice.

**36 Laying asphalt or bitumen**

Laying of asphalt or bitumen.

**37 Work done under the Work Health and Safety Regulation**

Work done under the *Work Health and Safety Regulation 2011*, part 8.3.

**38 Work for an assessment of an insurance claim**

An inspection, investigation or report for assessment of an insurance claim.

**39 Work performed by a locksmith**

Work of the type usually performed by a locksmith, whether performed by a locksmith or another person.

**40 Preparing or installing insulation**

Work consisting of the preparation for, or installation of, insulation for acoustic or thermal control.

**41 Interior design**

- (1) Preparation of plans or specifications for building work for the interior design of a building if the work does not relate to a part of the building that is load-bearing or a structural member.
- (2) Contract administration for the interior design of a building.

**42 Assessment of energy efficiency of buildings**

Assessment of the energy efficiency of a building.

**43 Inspecting or testing emergency lighting systems**

Work, performed by a person who holds an electrical mechanic licence, that is inspecting or testing emergency lighting systems.

**44 Work relating to fire safety performed by a professional engineer**

Work, within the scope of work of a licence prescribed under schedule 2, part 30B, section 2(1), performed by an engineer who may carry out professional engineering services under the *Professional Engineers Act 2002* for alternative solutions relating to fire safety.

**45 Installation of insect screens**

Work consisting of installation of insect screens, other than—

- (a) screens used for security; and
- (b) screens used for a particular material or system designed for the prevention of termite infestation.

**46 Line marking**

Work consisting of line marking.

**47 Work performed by a fire safety adviser**

Work performed by a fire safety adviser under the *Building Fire Safety Regulation 2008*.

**48 Pool safety inspection by pool safety inspector**

- (1) Performance of a pool safety inspection function by a pool safety inspector under the *Building Act 1975*, other than a pool safety inspection function mentioned in section 231C(b) of that Act.

- (2) In this section—

*pool safety inspection function* see the *Building Act 1975*, section 231C.

*pool safety inspector* see the *Building Act 1975*, schedule 2.

**49 Work for a strand wire fence**

- (1) Construction, maintenance or repair of a strand wire fence with no concrete footing.

- (2) In this section—

*strand wire fence* means a structure serving as an enclosure, barrier or boundary made of posts, pickets or stakes joined together by strands of wire.

**50 Installation of solar hot water system**

- (1) Installation, repair or maintenance of a solar hot water system if—



- 
- (a) a person, who is the holder of an unrestricted electrical contractor licence (the *electrical contractor*), undertakes to carry out the work for a consumer; and
  - (b) the electrical contractor only carries out the part of the work that is electrical work under the *Electrical Safety Act 2002*; and
  - (c) that part of the work that is not electrical work under the *Electrical Safety Act 2002* (the *non-electrical work*) is carried out by a person who—
    - (i) holds, under the Act, a contractor's licence of the appropriate class for the non-electrical work; and
    - (ii) is engaged by the electrical contractor to carry out the non-electrical work.
- (2) However, this exclusion applies only for the purpose of section 42 of the Act.
  - (3) In this section—

*solar hot water system* includes any part of a water heating system designed to heat water using light or heat from the sun.

## 51 Installation of photovoltaic solar panel

- (1) Installation, repair or maintenance of a photovoltaic solar panel if the work is carried out by a person who is the holder of an unrestricted electrical contractor licence.
- (2) However, this exclusion applies only for the purpose of section 42 of the Act.

## 52 Laying wet pour rubber

- (1) Laying of wet pour rubber, including the laying of a blended mix of graded rubber particles and binder to provide a continuous surface.
- (2) However, this exclusion applies only for the purpose of section 42 of the Act.

## Schedule 1 Fees

sections 17(1)(b)(iv), 27 and 35

\$

1	Licence application fee—	
	(a) individual—	
	(i) contractor’s licence—	
	(A) for an individual applying for a trade contractor’s licence or design licence to which category SC1 applies. . . . .	318.85
	(B) for an individual applying for a trade contractor’s licence or design licence to which category SC2 applies. . . . .	364.35
	(C) for an individual applying for a builder contractor’s licence to which category SC2 applies . . . . .	364.35
	(D) for an individual applying for a licence to which category 1 or 2 applies . . . . .	502.45
	(E) for an individual applying for a licence to which a category from 3 to 7 applies. . . . .	684.60
	(ii) nominee supervisor’s licence or site supervisor’s licence . . . . .	182.15
	(iii) fire protection occupational licence. . . . .	103.70
	(b) company—	
	(i) for a company applying for a trade contractor’s licence or design licence to which category SC1 applies . . . . .	532.40
	(ii) for a company applying for a trade contractor’s licence or design licence to which category SC2 applies . . . . .	607.80

	\$
(iii) for a company applying for a builder contractor's licence to which category SC2 applies .....	607.80
(iv) for a company applying for a licence to which category 1 or 2 applies .....	835.65
(v) for a company applying for a licence to which a category from 3 to 7 applies .....	1140.25
2 Licence fee—	
(a) individual—	
(i) contractor's licence, for 1 year—	
(A) for an individual who holds a trade contractor's licence or design licence to which category SC1 applies .....	243.45
(B) for an individual who holds a trade contractor's licence or design licence to which category SC2 applies .....	304.60
(C) for an individual who holds a builder contractor's licence to which category SC2 applies .....	304.60
(D) for an individual who holds a licence to which category 1 or 2 applies .....	364.35
(E) for an individual who holds a licence to which a category from 3 to 7 applies .....	548.15
(ii) contractor's licence, for 3 years—	
(A) for an individual who holds a trade contractor's licence or design licence to which category SC1 applies .....	620.80
(B) for an individual who holds a trade contractor's licence or design licence to which category SC2 applies .....	776.70
(C) for an individual who holds a builder contractor's licence to which category SC2 applies .....	776.70

## Schedule 1

	\$
(D) for an individual who holds a licence to which category 1 or 2 applies . . . . .	929.10
(E) for an individual who holds a licence to which a category from 3 to 7 applies. . . . .	1397.80
(iii) nominee supervisor's licence—	
(A) for 1 year . . . . .	182.15
(B) for 3 years . . . . .	464.50
(iv) site supervisor's licence—	
(A) for 1 year . . . . .	182.15
(B) for 3 years . . . . .	464.50
(v) fire protection occupational licence—	
(A) for 1 year . . . . .	103.70
(B) for 3 years . . . . .	264.40
(b) company—	
(i) for 1 year—	
(A) for a company that holds a trade contractor's licence or design licence to which category SC1 applies. . . . .	486.80
(B) for a company that holds a trade contractor's licence or design licence to which category SC2 applies. . . . .	607.80
(C) for a company that holds a builder contractor's licence to which category SC2 applies . . . . .	607.80
(D) for a company that holds a licence to which category 1 or 2 applies . . . . .	730.20
(E) for a company that holds a licence to which a category from 3 to 7 applies. . . . .	1094.60
(ii) for 3 years—	

	\$
(A) for a company that holds a trade contractor's licence or design licence to which category SC1 applies. . . . .	1241.35
(B) for a company that holds a trade contractor's licence or design licence to which category SC2 applies. . . . .	1549.90
(C) for a company that holds a builder contractor's licence to which category SC2 applies . . . . .	1549.90
(D) for a company that holds a licence to which category 1 or 2 applies . . . . .	1862.00
(E) for a company that holds a licence to which a category from 3 to 7 applies. . . . .	2791.20
3 Owner-builder permit fee (Act, s 44(2)(d)) . . . . .	358.65
4 Issue of—	
(a) new licence card (Act, s 34(4)) . . . . .	7.25
(b) new licence certificate (Act, s 34(4)) . . . . .	25.55
5 Inspection of register at the authority's offices . . . . .	35.55
6 Insurance information statement . . . . .	39.85

## **Schedule 1A      Board's policies approved under section 19 of the Act**

section 34A

- 1 Insurance Policy Conditions Edition 6 made by the board on 17 July 2003
- 2 Important Notice to Contractor Repealing Policy made by the board on 16 September 2004

*Note—*

The policy being repealed was a general policy in force under the Act before the commencement, on 5 May 2003, of the *Queensland Building Services Authority and Other Legislation Amendment Act 2003*, section 6. See section 26 of schedule 1 of the Act.

- 3 Insurance Policy Conditions Edition 7 made by the board on 25 August 2006
- 4 Insurance Policy Conditions Edition 8 made by the board on 19 March 2009
- 5 Rectification of Building Work made by the board on 16 May 2014
- 6 Minimum Financial Requirements for Licensing made by the board on 20 June 2014

---

## **Schedule 2      Classes of licences and licence requirements**

sections 14, 14A, 14B, 15, 16 and 16A

### **Part 1              Air handling duct installation licence**

#### **1              Licence class**

Air handling duct installation.

#### **2              Scope of work**

- (1) Install ductwork and enclosures for airconditioning, air handling and mechanical ventilation systems.
- (2) Incidental work of another class.

#### **3              Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of any of the following courses—
  - (i) Certificate II in Engineering Production Technology (Duct Erector) MEM20298;
  - (ii) Certificate II in Engineering Production Technology MEM20205;
  - (iii) an apprenticeship in engineering fabrication (sheetmetal working);
  - (iv) Certificate III in Engineering – Fabrication Trade (Light Fabrication) MEM30305;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);

- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified Sheetmetal Worker;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 2 Brick and segmental paving licence**

### **1 Licence class**

Brick and segmental paving.

### **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Lay segmental or unit paving, including surface preparation.
- (2) Concrete work for brick and segmental paving.
- (3) Incidental work of another class.



### 3 Technical qualifications

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of any of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in bricklaying and blocklaying;
  - (ii) Certificate III in Bricklaying/Blocklaying CPC30108;
  - (iii) Certificate III in Paving CPC31608;
- (b) a recognition certificate as a qualified bricklayer and blocklayer;
- (c) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence including the following units of competency, or units of competency the commission considers are at least equivalent to the following units of competency—
  - (i) Conduct workplace communication CPCCCM1004A;
  - (ii) Work effectively and sustainably in the construction industry CPCCCM1002A;
  - (iii) Apply OHS requirements, policies and procedures in the construction industry CPCCOHS2001A;
  - (iv) Plan and organise work CPCCCM1003A;
  - (v) Read and interpret plans and specifications CPCCCM2001A;
  - (vi) Carry out measurements and calculations CPCCCM1005A;
  - (vii) Use construction tools and equipment CPCCCM2005A;
  - (viii) Use bricklaying and blocklaying tools and equipment CPCCBL2002A;
  - (ix) Use concreting tools and equipment CPCCCO2002A;
  - (x) Erect and dismantle restricted height scaffolding CPCCCM2008A;

- (xi) Apply basic levelling procedures CPCCCM2006A;
- (xii) Carry out concreting to simple forms CPCCCO2003A;
- (xiii) Handle construction materials CPCCCM2004A;
- (xiv) Handle and prepare bricklaying and blocklaying materials CPCCBL2001A;
- (xv) Handle concreting materials CPCCCO2001A;
- (xvi) Carry out basic demolition CPCCCM2009A;
- (xvii) Place and fix reinforcement materials CPCCSF2004A;
- (xviii) Erect and dismantle formwork for footings and slabs on ground CPCCCA2003A;
- (xix) Carry out concrete work CPCCCO2004A;
- (xx) Carry out setting out CPCCCA3002A;
- (xxi) Lay paving CPCCBL3001A.

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

---

## **Part 3                      Bricklaying and blocklaying licence**

### **1            Licence class**

Bricklaying and blocklaying.

### **2            Scope of work**

- (1) Brick or block construction, including surface preparation.
- (2) Build straight masonry steps and stairs with or without landings.
- (3) Lay segmental or unit paving.
- (4) Lay glass blocks.
- (5) Construct battered masonry surfaces.
- (6) Install prefabricated window or door frames.
- (7) Concreting to simple forms, including installation of formwork, reinforcement and concrete.
- (8) Incidental work of another class.

### **3            Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in bricklaying and blocklaying;
  - (ii) Certificate III in Bricklaying/Blocklaying CPC30108;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified bricklayer and blocklayer;

- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

**4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

**5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 4 Builder—low rise licence**

**1 Licence class**

Builder—low rise.

**2 Scope of work**

- (1) Building work on a class 1 or class 10 building.
- (2) Building work on classes 2 to 9 buildings with a gross floor area not exceeding 2000m<sup>2</sup>, but not including Type A or Type B construction.
- (3) Prepare plans and specifications if the plans and specifications are—
  - (a) for the licensee's personal use; or

- 
- (b) for use in building work to be performed by the licensee personally.
- (4) However, the scope of work does not include—
- (a) a completed building inspection for an interested party; or
  - (b) personally carrying out any building work for which—
    - (i) a fire protection licence is required; or
    - (ii) an occupational licence is required unless the licensee holds the occupational licence.
- (5) In this section—
- interested party*, for a building, means a party or prospective party to a contract of sale for the building.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of Certificate IV in Building and Construction (Building) CPC40110;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a builder qualified to carry out the scope of work for the licence class;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

### **3A Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence**

Any one of the following—

- (a) the technical qualifications stated in section 3;
- (b) successful completion of the following units of competency—

Schedule 2

---

- (i) Apply building codes and standards to the construction process for low rise building projects CPCCBC4001A;
  - (ii) Manage occupational health and safety in the building and construction workplace CPCCBC4002A;
  - (iii) Plan building or construction work CPCCBC4007A;
  - (iv) Conduct on-site supervision of building and construction projects CPCCBC4008A;
  - (v) Apply legal requirements to building and construction projects CPCCBC4009A;
  - (vi) Apply structural principles to residential low rise constructions CPCCBC4010A;
  - (vii) Apply structural principles to commercial low rise constructions CPCCBC4011A;
  - (viii) Read and interpret plans and specifications CPCCBC4012A;
  - (ix) Apply site surveys and set-out procedures to building and construction projects CPCCBC4018A;
  - (x) Promote team effectiveness BSBWOR402A;
- (c) successful completion of a course or units of competency of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (b).

#### **4 Experience requirements**

The experience requirements are the following—

- (a) for a person who has a technical qualification mentioned in schedule 2, part 3 or 16—2 years experience in—
  - (i) the scope of work for the class; or

- (ii) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class;
- (b) otherwise—4 years experience in—
  - (i) the scope of work for the class; or
  - (ii) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

## **5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

# **Part 5 Builder—medium rise licence**

## **1 Licence class**

Builder—medium rise.

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Building work on a class 1 or class 10 building.
- (2) Building work to a maximum of 3 storeys, but not including Type A construction on classes 4 to 9 buildings.
- (3) Prepare plans and specifications if the plans and specifications are—
  - (a) for the licensee's personal use; or
  - (b) for use in building work to be performed by the licensee personally.
- (4) However, the scope of work does not include—
  - (a) a completed building inspection for an interested party; or
  - (b) personally carrying out any building work for which—

- (i) a fire protection licence is required; or
  - (ii) an occupational licence is required unless the licensee holds the occupational licence.
- (5) In this section—
- interested party*, for a building, means a party or prospective party to a contract of sale for the building.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of Diploma of Building and Construction (Building) CPC50210;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a builder qualified to carry out the scope of work for the class;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

### **3A Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence**

Any one of the following—

- (a) the technical qualifications stated in section 3;
- (b) successful completion of the following units of competency—
  - (i) Apply building codes and standards to the construction process for medium rise building projects CPCCBC5001B;
  - (ii) Supervise and apply quality standards to the selection of building and construction materials CPCCBC5004A;
  - (iii) Select and manage building and construction contractors CPCCBC5005A;



- (iv) Apply site surveys and set-out procedures to medium rise building projects CPCCBC5006A;
  - (v) Apply structural principles to the construction of medium rise buildings CPCCBC5018A;
  - (vi) Identify services layout and connection methods to medium rise construction projects CPCCBC5009A;
  - (vii) Manage construction work CPCCBC5010A;
- (c) successful completion of a course or units of competency of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (b).

#### **4 Experience requirements**

The experience requirements are the following—

- (a) for a person who has a technical qualification mentioned in schedule 2, part 3 or 16—2 years experience in—
  - (i) the scope of work for the class; or
  - (ii) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class;
- (b) otherwise—4 years experience in—
  - (i) the scope of work for the class; or
  - (ii) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 6 Builder—open licence**

### **1 Licence classes**

- (1) Builder—open.
- (2) Builder—project management services.

### **2 Scope of work**

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
  - (a) building work on all classes of buildings; and
  - (b) prepare plans and specifications if the plans and specifications are—
    - (i) for the licensee’s personal use; or
    - (ii) for use in building work to be performed by the licensee personally.
- (2) However, the scope of work does not include—
  - (a) a completed building inspection for an interested party; or
  - (b) personally carrying out any building work for which—
    - (i) a fire protection licence is required; or
    - (ii) an occupational licence is required unless the licensee holds the occupational licence.
- (3) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—
  - (a) provide any of the following for a consumer or a principal, for all classes of building work—
    - (i) administration services;
    - (ii) advisory services;
    - (iii) management services, other than coordinating the scheduling of building work by building contractors including as agent for another person; and

- 
- (b) perform the following functions of a superintendent under a building contract, if appointed as a superintendent under the contract—
    - (i) administer the contract on behalf of a principal for the contract;
    - (ii) certify timing, quality and cost matters under the contract.
  - (4) However, the scope of work does not include performing building work services under a construction management contract.
  - (5) In this section—

*interested party*, for a building, means a party or prospective party to a contract of sale for the building.

*superintendent*, under a building contract, means a person who is not a party to the contract and is appointed under the contract to perform the following—

- (a) administer the contract on behalf of a principal for the contract;
- (b) certify timing, quality and cost matters under the contract.

### 3 Technical qualifications

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1), any one of the following—
  - (a) successful completion of Advanced Diploma of Building and Construction (Management) CPC60208;
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a);
  - (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified builder to carry out the scope of work for the licence class;
  - (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.
- (2) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—

Schedule 2

---

- (a) any one of the qualifications mentioned in subsection (1); or
- (b) successful completion of a degree in architecture, construction management, engineering, or quantity surveying; or
- (c) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (b).

#### **4 Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence**

For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1), any one of the following—

- (a) the technical qualifications stated in section 3(1);
- (b) successful completion of the following units of competency—
  - (i) Apply building codes and standards to the construction process for large building projects CCCCBC6001A;
  - (ii) Manage processes for and legal obligations of a building or construction contract CCCCBC6004A;
  - (iii) Apply structural principles to the construction of large, high rise and complex buildings CCCCBC6014A;
  - (iv) Assess construction faults in large building projects CCCCBC6016A;
- (c) successful completion of a course or units of competency of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (b).

#### **5 Experience requirements**

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1), the experience requirements are the following—

- (a) for a person who has a technical qualification mentioned in schedule 2, part 3 or 16—2 years experience in—
    - (i) the scope of work for the class; or
    - (ii) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class;
  - (b) otherwise—4 years experience in—
    - (i) the scope of work for the class; or
    - (ii) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.
- (2) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(2), the experience requirements are 4 years experience in—
- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
  - (b) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

## **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

# **Part 7 Builder restricted to kitchen, bathroom and laundry installation licence**

## **1 Licence class**

Builder restricted to kitchen, bathroom and laundry installation.

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Install, refurbish, restore and repair a kitchen, bathroom or laundry on-site in—
  - (a) a class 1 or class 10 building; or
  - (b) classes 2 to 9 buildings if the gross floor area of the kitchen, bathroom or laundry is not more than 50m<sup>2</sup>.
- (2) Prepare plans and specifications if the plans and specifications are—
  - (a) for the licensee's personal use; or
  - (b) for use in building work to be performed by the licensee personally.
- (3) However, the scope of work does not include—
  - (a) building work which may affect the structural performance of the building; or
  - (b) personally carrying out any building work for which—
    - (i) a fire protection licence is required; or
    - (ii) an occupational licence is required unless the licensee holds the occupational licence.

## **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of the following units of competency from Certificate IV in Building and Construction (Building) CPC40110—
  - (i) Manage occupational health and safety in the building and construction workplace CPCCBC4002A;
  - (ii) Select and prepare a construction contract CPCCBC4003A;
  - (iii) Identify and produce estimated costs for building and construction projects CPCCBC4004A;

- 
- (iv) Select, procure and store construction materials for low rise projects CPCBC4006A;
  - (v) Conduct on-site supervision of building and construction projects CPCBC4008A;
  - (vi) Apply legal requirements to building and construction projects CPCBC4009A;
  - (vii) Manage small business finances BSBSMB406A;
  - (b) successful completion of a course or units of competency of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (a);
  - (c) a recognition certificate as a builder qualified to carry out the scope of work for the licence class;
  - (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

### **3A Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of the following units of competency—
  - (i) Manage occupational health and safety in the building and construction workplace CPCBC4002A;
  - (ii) Identify and produce estimated costs for building and construction projects CPCBC4004A;
  - (iii) Select, procure and store construction materials for low rise projects CPCBC4006A;
  - (iv) Conduct on-site supervision of building and construction projects CPCBC4008A;
  - (v) Apply legal requirements to building and construction projects CPCBC4009A;
- (b) successful completion of a course or units of competency of a course the commission considers is at

least equivalent to the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (a).

#### **4 Experience requirements**

The experience requirements are the following—

- (a) for a person who has a technical qualification mentioned in schedule 2, part 3, 15, 16, 18, 31, 34, 36, 37, 40, 41 to 43, 47, 51, 54 or 55—2 years experience in—
  - (i) the scope of work for the class; or
  - (ii) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class;
- (b) otherwise—4 years experience in—
  - (i) the scope of work for the class; or
  - (ii) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 8 Builder restricted to shopfitting licence**

### **1 Licence class**

Builder restricted to shopfitting.



---

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Building work associated with the internal fitout of a shop or office, including shopfronts but not including Type A or Type B construction.
- (2) Prepare plans and specifications if the plans and specifications are—
  - (a) for the licensee's personal use; or
  - (b) for use in building work to be performed by the licensee personally.
- (3) However, the scope of work does not include personally carrying out any building work for which—
  - (a) a fire protection licence is required; or
  - (b) an occupational licence is required unless the licensee holds the occupational licence.

## **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of the following units of competency from Certificate IV in Building and Construction (Building) CPC40110—
  - (i) Apply building codes and standards to the construction process for low rise building projects CCCCBC4001A;
  - (ii) Manage occupational health and safety in the building and construction workplace CCCCBC4002A;
  - (iii) Select and prepare a construction contract CCCCBC4003A;
  - (iv) Identify and produce estimated costs for building and construction projects CCCCBC4004A;
  - (v) Select, procure and store construction materials for low rise projects CCCCBC4006A;

- (vi) Conduct on-site supervision of building and construction projects CPCBC4008A;
- (vii) Apply legal requirements to building and construction projects CPCBC4009A;
- (viii) Apply structural principles to commercial low rise constructions CPCBC4011A;
- (ix) Manage small business finances BSBSMB406A;
- (b) successful completion of a course or units of competency of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a builder qualified to carry out the scope of work for the licence class;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

### **3A Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of the following units of competency—
  - (i) Manage occupational health and safety in the building and construction workplace CPCBC4002A;
  - (ii) Identify and produce estimated costs for building and construction projects CPCBC4004A;
  - (iii) Select, procure and store construction materials for low rise projects CPCBC4006A;
  - (iv) Conduct on-site supervision of building and construction projects CPCBC4008A;
  - (v) Apply legal requirements to building and construction projects CPCBC4009A;
  - (vi) Apply structural principles to commercial low rise constructions CPCBC4011A;

- (b) successful completion of a course or units of competency of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (a).

#### **4 Experience requirements**

The experience requirements are the following—

- (a) for a person who has a technical qualification mentioned in schedule 2, part 3, 15, 16, 18, 31, 34, 36, 37, 40, 41 to 43, 47, 51, 54 or 55—2 years experience in—
  - (i) the scope of work for the class; or
  - (ii) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class;
- (b) otherwise—4 years experience in—
  - (i) the scope of work for the class; or
  - (ii) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 8A Builder restricted to special structures licence**

### **1 Licence classes**

- (1) Builder restricted to special structures (shade sails).
- (2) Builder restricted to special structures (signs).

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
  - (a) construction, installation, maintenance or repair of membrane shade structures, including metal brackets, cables and structural members for the structures; and
  - (b) concreting work for footings for the structures; and
  - (c) prepare plans and specifications for membrane shade structures if the plans and specifications are—
    - (i) for the licensee's personal use; or
    - (ii) for use in building work to be performed by the licensee personally.
- (2) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—
  - (a) construction, installation, maintenance or repair of signs and supporting structures for signs; and
  - (b) concreting work for footings for supporting structures for signs; and
  - (c) prepare plans and specifications for signs and supporting structures for signs if the plans and specifications are—
    - (i) for the licensee's personal use; or
    - (ii) for use in building work to be performed by the licensee personally.
- (3) For both licence classes mentioned in section 1, incidental work of another class.
- (4) However, the scope of work for the licence classes does not include personally carrying out any building work for which—
  - (a) a fire protection licence is required; or
  - (b) an occupational licence is required unless the licensee holds the occupational licence.

---

### 3 Technical qualifications

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1), a qualification mentioned in subsection (3) and—
  - (a) successful completion of—
    - (i) an apprenticeship in textile fabrication or carpentry; or
    - (ii) Certificate III in Textile Fabrication LMT30407; or
    - (iii) Certificate III in Carpentry CPC30208; or
    - (iv) a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in subparagraphs (i) to (iii); or
  - (b) a recognition certificate as a qualified canvas and sail maker tradesperson or a qualified carpentry tradesperson.
- (2) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(2), a qualification mentioned in subsection (3) and—
  - (a) successful completion of—
    - (i) an apprenticeship in sign manufacture, sign-writing or carpentry; or
    - (ii) Certificate III in Signage CPC32108; or
    - (iii) Certificate III in Carpentry CPC30208; or
    - (iv) a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in subparagraphs (i) to (iii); or
  - (b) a recognition certificate as a qualified sign-writer or a qualified carpentry tradesperson.
- (3) For both licence classes mentioned in section 1, either—
  - (a) successful completion of the following units of competency from Certificate IV in Building and Construction (Building) CPC40110—
    - (i) Manage occupational health and safety in the building and construction workplace CPCCBC4002A;

Schedule 2

---

- (ii) Select and prepare a construction contract CPCCBC4003A;
  - (iii) Identify and produce estimated costs for building and construction projects CPCCBC4004A;
  - (iv) Select, procure and store construction materials for low rise projects CPCCBC4006A;
  - (v) Conduct on-site supervision of building and construction projects CPCCBC4008A;
  - (vi) Apply legal requirements to building and construction projects CPCCBC4009A;
  - (vii) Manage small business finances BSBSMB406A;  
or
- (b) successful completion of a course, or units of competency of a course, the commission considers is at least equivalent to the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (a).

### **3A Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of the following units of competency—
  - (i) Manage occupational health and safety in the building and construction workplace CPCCBC4002A;
  - (ii) Identify and produce estimated costs for building and construction projects CPCCBC4004A;
  - (iii) Select, procure and store construction materials for low rise projects CPCCBC4006A;
  - (iv) Conduct on-site supervision of building and construction projects CPCCBC4008A;
  - (v) Apply legal requirements to building and construction projects CPCCBC4009A;
- (b) successful completion of a course or units of competency of a course the commission considers is at

---

least equivalent to the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (a).

#### **4 Experience requirements**

The experience requirements are the following—

- (a) for a person who has a technical qualification mentioned in schedule 2, part 3, 15, 16, 18, 31, 34, 36, 37, 40 to 43, 47, 51, 54 or 55—2 years experience in—
  - (i) the scope of work for the class; or
  - (ii) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class;
- (b) otherwise—4 years experience in—
  - (i) the scope of work for the class; or
  - (ii) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 9 Builder restricted to structural landscaping licence**

### **1 Licence class**

Builder restricted to structural landscaping.

### **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Prepare, fabricate and erect carports, decking, fences, gates, gazebos, ornamental structures, pergolas, ponds and water

Schedule 2

---

features, prefabricated sheds, including associated concrete slabs, with a maximum floor area of 10m<sup>2</sup>, and retaining walls and structures.

- (2) Construct artificial landform structures requiring a fabricated internal structure.
- (3) Prepare site, excavate, lay paving or concrete associated with landscaping.
- (4) Install irrigation for landscaping works.
- (5) Install, erect and construct playground equipment.
- (6) Prepare plans and specifications if the plans and specifications are—
  - (a) for the licensee's personal use; or
  - (b) for use in building work to be performed by the licensee personally.
- (7) However, the scope of work does not include personally carrying out any building work for which—
  - (a) a fire protection licence is required; or
  - (b) an occupational licence is required unless the licensee holds the occupational licence.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of the following units of competency from Certificate IV in Building and Construction (Building) CPC40110—
  - (i) Manage occupational health and safety in the building and construction workplace CPCCBC4002A;
  - (ii) Select and prepare a construction contract CPCCBC4003A;
  - (iii) Identify and produce estimated costs for building and construction projects CPCCBC4004A;



- 
- (iv) Select, procure and store construction materials for low rise projects CPCBC4006A;
  - (v) Conduct on-site supervision of building and construction projects CPCBC4008A;
  - (vi) Apply legal requirements to building and construction projects CPCBC4009A;
  - (vii) Manage small business finances BSBSMB406A;
  - (b) successful completion of a Diploma of Horticulture (Landscape) RTF50403, including the following units of competency—
    - (i) Operate within a budget framework RTC 4911A;
    - (ii) Cost a project RTC 4905A;
    - (iii) Establish and maintain the enterprise OHS program RTC 5701A;
    - (iv) Prepare estimates, quotes and tenders RTC 5908A;
    - (v) Negotiate and monitor contracts/commercial agreements RTE 5920A;
    - (vi) Prepare budgets and financial plans BSBMGT 503A;
    - (vii) Monitor and manage business operations BSBSBM 405A;
    - (viii) Monitor and review business performance RTE 5906A;
    - (ix) Manage landscape projects RTF 5004A;
    - (x) Prepare a landscape project design RTF 5010A;
  - (c) successful completion of a course or units of competency of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (a) or the diploma mentioned in paragraph (b);
  - (d) a recognition certificate as a builder qualified to carry out the scope of work for the licence class;

- (e) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

### **3A Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of the following units of competency—
  - (i) Manage occupational health and safety in the building and construction workplace CPCBC4002A;
  - (ii) Identify and produce estimated costs for building and construction projects CPCBC4004A;
  - (iii) Select, procure and store construction materials for low rise projects CPCBC4006A;
  - (iv) Conduct on-site supervision of building and construction projects CPCBC4008A;
  - (v) Apply legal requirements to building and construction projects CPCBC4009A;
- (b) successful completion of a course or units of competency of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (a).

### **4 Experience requirements**

The experience requirements are the following—

- (a) for a person who has a technical qualification mentioned in schedule 2, part 3, 15, 16, 18, 31, 34, 36, 37, 40, 41 to 43, 47, 51, 54 or 55—2 years experience in—
  - (i) the scope of work for the class; or
  - (ii) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class;
- (b) otherwise—4 years experience in—

- (i) the scope of work for the class; or
- (ii) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

## **5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

# **Part 10 Builder restricted to swimming pool construction licence**

## **1 Licence class**

Builder restricted to swimming pool construction.

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Earthworks and drainage for swimming pool and spa installation and construction.
- (2) Place and fix reinforcement for concrete for swimming pool and spa construction.
- (3) Install formwork to define a swimming pool or spa shape or form.
- (4) Place and finish concrete or other materials to provide a shape or form for a swimming pool or spa, including packing, filling and levelling of prefabricated pool and spa units.
- (5) Install prefabricated swimming pools and spas.
- (6) Ancillary pipework including general filtration, sanitation, water chemistry, solar heating and basic hydraulics.
- (7) Landscaping works associated with the construction of a swimming pool or spa including pool fencing.

Schedule 2

---

- (8) Carry out ceramic tiling, painting, paving and plastering associated with the construction of a swimming pool or spa.
- (9) Prepare plans and specifications if the plans and specifications are—
  - (a) for the licensee's personal use; or
  - (b) for use in building work to be performed by the licensee personally.
- (10) However, the scope of work does not include personally carrying out any building work for which—
  - (a) a fire protection licence is required; or
  - (b) an occupational licence is required unless the licensee holds the occupational licence.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of the following units of competency from Certificate IV in Building and Construction (Building) CPC40108—
  - (i) Manage occupational health and safety in the building and construction workplace CPCCBC4002A;
  - (ii) Select and prepare a construction contract CPCCBC4003A;
  - (iii) Identify and produce estimated costs for building and construction projects CPCCBC4004A;
  - (iv) Select, procure and store construction materials for low rise projects CPCCBC4006A;
  - (v) Conduct on-site supervision of building and construction projects CPCCBC4008A;
  - (vi) Apply legal requirements to building and construction projects CPCCBC4009A;
  - (vii) Manage small business finances BSBSMB406A;

- (b) successful completion of a course or units of competency of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certification as a builder qualified to carry out the scope of work for the licence class;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

### **3A Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of the following units of competency—
  - (i) Manage occupational health and safety in the building and construction workplace CPCCBC4002A;
  - (ii) Identify and produce estimated costs for building and construction projects CPCCBC4004A;
  - (iii) Select, procure and store construction materials for low rise projects CPCCBC4006A;
  - (iv) Conduct on-site supervision of building and construction projects CPCCBC4008A;
  - (v) Apply legal requirements to building and construction projects CPCCBC4009A;
- (b) successful completion of a course or units of competency of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (a).

## **4 Experience requirements**

The experience requirements are the following—

- (a) for a person who has a technical qualification mentioned in schedule 2, part 3, 15, 16, 18, 31, 34, 36, 37, 40, 41 to 43, 47, 49, 51, 54 or 55—2 years experience in—

- (i) the scope of work for the class; or
  - (ii) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class;
- (b) otherwise—4 years experience in—
- (i) the scope of work for the class; or
  - (ii) other work the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

## **5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

# **Part 11 Building design—low rise licence**

## **1 Licence class**

Building design—low rise.

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Prepare plans and specifications for class 1 and class 10 buildings.
- (2) Prepare plans and specifications for classes 2 to 9 buildings not exceeding 2000m<sup>2</sup> gross floor area, but not including Type A and Type B construction.
- (3) Contract administration in relation to building work designed by the licensee.

## **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- 
- (a) successful completion of Certificate IV in Residential Drafting 40357SA;
  - (b) successful completion of a course or modules of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
  - (c) a recognition certificate as a building designer qualified to carry out the scope of work for the class;
  - (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

#### **4 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 12 Building design—medium rise licence**

### **1 Licence class**

Building design—medium rise.

### **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Prepare plans and specifications for buildings to a maximum of 3 storeys above a storey used for the parking of vehicles,

but not including Type A construction other than class 2, 3 or 9 buildings.

- (2) Contract administration in relation to building work designed by the licensee.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of any of the following courses—
- (i) Associate Degree of Building Design CU63 (CQU);
  - (ii) Diploma of Building Design and Technology 40356SA;
- (b) successful completion of a course or modules of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a building designer qualified to carry out the scope of work for the class;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

### **4 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

### **5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.



---

## **Part 13**                      **Building design—open licence**

### **1**        **Licence class**

Building design—open.

### **2**        **Scope of work**

- (1) Prepare plans and specifications for buildings of any height or floor area.
- (2) Contract administration in relation to building work designed by the licensee.

### **3**        **Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of any of the following courses—
  - (i) Bachelor of Built Environment (Architectural Studies) BN31 (QUT);
  - (ii) Bachelor of Building Design CU65 (CQU);
  - (iii) Advanced Diploma of Building Design and Project Administration 40355SA;
- (b) successful completion of a course or modules of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a building designer qualified to carry out the scope of work for the class;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

### **4**        **Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or

- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

## **5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

# **Part 14 Completed residential building inspection licence**

## **1 Licence class**

Completed residential building inspection.

## **2 Scope of work**

A completed building inspection, including an inspection and preparation of a report in accordance with Australian Standard 4349.1 'Inspection of Buildings-Property Inspections-Residential Buildings'.

## **3 Technical qualifications**

- (1) Completion of an approved completed building inspectors course and—
  - (a) a current licence in one of the following licence classes—
    - (i) builder—low rise;
    - (ii) builder—medium rise;
    - (iii) builder—open; or
  - (b) accreditation as a building surveyor, assistant building surveyor or building surveyor technician by the Australian Institute of Building Surveyors ACN 004 540

836 or accreditation the commission considers is at least equivalent to accreditation by the Institute.

(2) In this section—

*approved completed building inspectors course* means a course provided by a registered training organisation and containing the following subjects, or another course delivered by a registered training organisation that the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to the course—

- (a) Customer Service Skills;
- (b) Effective Communication;
- (c) Report Writing;
- (d) Pre-Inspection Considerations;
- (e) Site Inspection Procedures and Techniques;
- (f) Contracts and the Building Legislation in Qld;
- (g) Building Code of Australia and Australian Standards;
- (h) Workplace Health & Safety;
- (i) QBCC Dispute Procedures and Insurance and Legal Implications.

#### **4 Experience requirements**

Five years experience—

- (a) in the scope of work for a licence class mentioned in section 3(1)(a); or
- (b) as a building surveyor, assistant building surveyor or building surveyor technician.

#### **5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 15                      Cabinetmaking licence**

### **1            Licence class**

Cabinetmaking.

### **2            Scope of work**

- (1) Install, refurbish, restore or repair kitchen, bathroom, laundry and other fitted cabinets and fitments on-site.
- (2) Incidental work of another class.

### **3            Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of any of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in cabinet making including unit of competency Install furnishing products LMFFM3006B;
  - (ii) Certificate III in Cabinet Making LMF32109 including unit of competency Install furnishing products LMFFM3006B.
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified cabinetmaker;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

### **4            Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

---

**5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 16                      Carpentry licence**

**1 Licence class**

Carpentry.

**2 Scope of work**

- (1) Construct and erect timber and steel wall framing and roof structures.
- (2) Construct and erect non-load bearing internal partition walls.
- (3) Install windows and doors including framing.
- (4) Erect ceiling and subfloor framing.
- (5) Install timber and sheet flooring.
- (6) Install exterior cladding, fascias and soffits.
- (7) Install metal roofing.
- (8) Construct timber stairs.
- (9) Fix internal linings, panelling and mouldings.
- (10) Install door and window locks and furniture.

Schedule 2

---

- (11) Restore and renovate doors, windows and frames.
- (12) Install fitments.
- (13) Concreting to simple forms, including install formwork, reinforcement and concrete.
- (14) Erect and strip formwork, including slip form and jump form formwork.
- (15) Incidental work of another class.
- (16) In this section—  
*door* includes a fire door or a fire shutter.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following courses—
  - (i) apprenticeship in carpentry;
  - (ii) Certificate III in Carpentry CPC30208;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified carpenter;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or

- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

## **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

# **Part 17 Concreting licence**

## **1 Licence class**

Concreting.

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Concreting including install formwork, reinforcement and concrete.
- (2) Incidental work of another class.

## **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of the course Certificate II in Construction (Concrete Working);
- (b) successful completion of the course Certificate III in Concreting CPC30308, including the following units of competency—
  - (i) Erect and dismantle formwork for footings and slabs on ground CPCCCA2003A;
  - (ii) Place and fix reinforcement materials CPCCSF2004A;

Schedule 2

---

- (c) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b);
- (d) a recognition certificate as a qualified concrete worker;
- (e) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

**4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

**5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 18 Plumbing and drainage licence**

**1 Licence class**

Plumbing and drainage.

**2 Scope of work**

- (1) Installing, commissioning, maintaining and testing plumbing and drainage services in all classes of buildings and premises, including, but not limited to, the following—



- 
- (a) compressed air, heating, steam, vacuum or ventilation systems;
  - (b) irrigation;
  - (c) metal fascias and gutters;
  - (d) on-site domestic waste water management systems;
  - (e) roof and wall cladding;
  - (f) skylights;
  - (g) fire hydrants, with or without pumps;
  - (h) fire hose reels, with or without pumps.
- (2) Prepare plans and specifications for plumbing and drainage work if the plans and specifications are—
- (a) for the licensee's personal use; or
  - (b) for use in plumbing and drainage work to be performed by the licensee personally.
- (3) Incidental work of another class.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

Possession of a plumbers licence and a drainers licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council.

### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

### **5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 19                      Drainage licence**

### **1            Licence class**

Drainage.

### **2            Scope of work**

- (1) Installing, commissioning, maintaining and testing above and below ground waste water, stormwater and sanitary drainage systems, including on-site domestic waste water management systems.
- (2) Prepare plans and specifications for drainage work if the plans and specifications are—
  - (a) for the licensee's personal use; or
  - (b) for use in drainage work to be performed by the licensee personally.
- (3) Incidental work of another class.

### **3            Technical qualifications**

Possession of a drainers licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council.

### **4            Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

### **5            Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

---

## **Part 19A                      Drainage—on-site sewerage    facility licence**

### **1            Licence class**

- (1) Maintenance.
- (2) Maintenance and installation.

### **2            Scope of work**

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1), building work that is within the scope of work mentioned in the *Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003*, schedule 2, item 8, column 4, paragraph (a) for a drainer—on-site sewerage facility licence.
- (2) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(2), building work that is within the scope of work mentioned in the *Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2003*, schedule 2, item 8, column 4, paragraph (b) for a drainer—on-site sewerage facility licence.

### **3            Technical qualifications**

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1), possession of a drainer—on-site sewerage facility licence issued for the scope of work to which section 2(1) applies.
- (2) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(2), possession of a drainer—on-site sewerage facility licence issued for the scope of work to which section 2(2) applies.

### **4            Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

### **5            Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **6 Definition for pt 19A**

In this part—

*drainer—on-site sewerage facility licence* means the restricted licence of that name issued by the Plumbing Industry Council under the *Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002*.

# **Part 20 Irrigation licence**

## **1 Licence class**

Irrigation.

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Assess, select and install irrigation equipment for various landscaping situations, including, for example, overhead, mini-sprinkle, dripper and pop-up sprinklers, irrigation systems, filters, timers, injectors, pressure pumps and pipe installations.
- (2) Installing and commissioning solar heating systems for swimming pools.
- (3) Incidental work of another class.
- (4) However, the scope of work does not include personally carrying out any building work for which an occupational licence is required, unless the licensee holds an occupational licence.

*Example—*

The installation, testing or commissioning of a non-return valve to a potable water supply can not be carried out unless the licensee holds an occupational licence authorising the holder of the licence to carry out the work.

## **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- 
- (a) possession of a water plumbers-irrigation licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council;
  - (b) possession of a plumbers licence and a drainers licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council;
  - (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified plumber and drainer;
  - (d) successful completion of Certificate III in Irrigation RTE31303;
  - (e) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (d);
  - (f) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

### **3A Experience requirements**

For a person who has a technical qualification mentioned in section 3(d) to (f)—2 years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship and other training in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

### **5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 21**                      **Passive fire protection—fire doors and shutters licences**

### **1**        **Licence classes**

- (1) Certify.
- (2) Inspect and test.

### **2**        **Scope of work**

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
  - (a) certify, inspect and test fire doors and shutters; and
  - (b) if the licensee held a licence in the class of ‘fire equipment—passive (fire doors and fire shutters)’ on 31 December 2008—install and maintain fire doors and shutters.
- (2) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—
  - (a) inspect fire doors and shutters; and
  - (b) test fire doors and shutters; and
  - (c) if the licensee held a licence in the class of ‘fire equipment—passive (fire doors and fire shutters) restricted to carrying out certain work’ on 31 December 2008—install and maintain fire doors and shutters.

### **3**        **Technical qualifications**

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
  - (a) the successful completion of Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Passive Fire Equipment) 30536QLD; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection

---

Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed both of the following—

- (i) category IAM—certification of installation of fire doors and fire shutters;
  - (ii) category MAN—certification of maintenance of fire doors and fire shutters.
- (2) For a licence in the class mentioned in section 1(2)—
- (a) the successful completion of Certificate II in Asset Maintenance (Fire Protection Equipment) PRM20406 including the successful completion of the following units of competency—
    - (i) Identify fire and smoke doors PRMPFES33A;
    - (ii) Inspect and test hinged fire and smoke doors PRMPFES35A; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a).

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training—

- (a) in the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience to the scope of work for the class.

#### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 22**                      **Passive fire protection—fire collars, penetrations and joint sealing licence**

### **1**            **Licence class**

Certify, install and maintain.

### **2**            **Scope of work**

Certify, install and maintain, inspect and test—fire collars, fire rated penetrations and fire rated joint sealing.

### **3**            **Technical qualifications**

The successful completion of—

- (a) both of the following—
  - (i) Certificate II in Asset Maintenance (Fire Protection Equipment) PRM20406, including successful completion of the following units of competency—
    - (A) Identify passive fire and smoke containment products and systems PRMPFES36A;
    - (B) Inspect and test passive fire and smoke containment products and systems PRMPFES39A;
  - (ii) Prepare a fire protection certification statement or report REP 1; or
- (b) a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the courses mentioned in paragraph (a).

### **4**            **Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.



**5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship and other training in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

**Part 23                      Passive fire protection—fire  
and smoke walls and ceilings  
licence****1 Licence class**

Certify.

**2 Scope of work**

Certify, inspect and test fire walls, smoke walls, or fire rated ceiling systems requiring a fire resistant level under the Building Code of Australia.

**3 Technical qualifications**

The successful completion of—

- (a) Certificate III in Wall and Ceiling Lining CPC31208 and one of the following—
  - (i) Quality assure fire rated lining systems CPCCBC4047A;

- (ii) Prepare a fire protection certificate statement REP 1; or
- (b) a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a).

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship and other training in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 24 Special hazard suppression systems licences**

### **1 Licence classes**

- (1) Certify—restricted to gaseous, water mist and reticulated foam proportioning systems.
- (2) Certify—restricted to chemical and foam special hazard systems.
- (3) Install and maintain.
- (4) Maintain—restricted to gaseous, water mist and reticulated foam proportioning systems.

---

## 2 Scope of work

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1), certify, inspect and test gaseous, water mist and reticulated foam proportioning systems.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2), certify, inspect and test chemical and foam stored pressure systems.
- (3) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(3), install and maintain gaseous, water mist and reticulated foam proportioning systems and chemical and foam stored pressure systems.
- (4) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(4), maintain gaseous, water mist and reticulated foam proportioning systems.

## 3 Technical qualifications

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
  - (a) the successful completion of all units of competency contained in Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Special Hazards) 30536QLD except for units Certify wet and dry chemical suppression systems (installation) 4IAI and Certify wet and dry chemical suppression systems (maintenance) 4MAJ; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
    - (i) category IAG—certification of installation of foam fire systems;
    - (ii) category IAJ—certification of installation of gaseous systems;
    - (iii) category MAH—certification of maintenance of foam fire systems;

- (iv) category MAK—certification of maintenance of gaseous systems.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—
  - (a) the successful completion of all units of competency contained in Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Special Hazards) 30536QLD except for units Certify gaseous fire suppression systems (installation) 4IAJ and Certify gaseous fire suppression systems (maintenance) 4MAK; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
    - (i) category IAG—certification of installation of foam fire systems;
    - (ii) category IAI—certification of installation of chemical fire systems;
    - (iii) category MAH—certification of maintenance of foam fire systems;
    - (iv) category MAJ—certification of maintenance of chemical fire systems.
- (3) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(3) the successful completion of Certificate III in Fire Protection CPC32808 or successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to this course.
- (4) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(4)—
  - (a) the successful completion of Certificate III in Asset Maintenance (Fire Protection Equipment) PRM30406, including successful completion of the following units of competency—
    - (i) Inspect and maintain portable foam generating equipment PRMPFES24B;

- (ii) Inspect and test gaseous fire suppression systems PRMPFES25C;
  - (iii) Inspect, test and maintain pre-engineered aqueous fire suppression systems PRMPFES27B;
  - (iv) Inspect, test and maintain pre-engineered water mist fire suppression systems PRMPFES31B; or
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a).

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship and other training in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 25 Sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based) licences**

### **1 Licence classes**

- (1) Certify.

Schedule 2

---

- (2) Certify—restricted to commercial or industrial type.
- (3) Certify—restricted to domestic or residential types.
- (4) Install and maintain.
- (5) Install and maintain—restricted to commercial or industrial type.
- (6) Install and maintain—restricted to domestic or residential type.
- (7) Inspect and test.

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1), certify, inspect and test—
  - (a) reticulated water based fire suppression systems or fire sprinkler systems, which are of a commercial or industrial type designed in accordance with AS 2118.1-1999; and
  - (b) reticulated water based fire suppression systems or fire sprinkler systems, which are of a domestic type designed in accordance with AS 2118.5-1995 or of a residential type designed in accordance with AS 2118.4-1995, to a maximum height of 4 storeys.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2), certify, inspect and test reticulated water based fire suppression systems or fire sprinklers, which are of a commercial or industrial type designed in accordance with AS 2118.1-1999.
- (3) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(3), certify, inspect and test reticulated water based fire suppression systems or fire sprinklers, which are of a domestic type designed in accordance with AS 2118.5-1995 or of a residential type designed in accordance with AS 2118.4-1995, to a maximum height of 4 storeys.
- (4) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(4), install and maintain—

- 
- (a) reticulated water based fire suppression systems or fire sprinkler systems, which are of a commercial or industrial type designed in accordance with AS 2118.1-1999; and
  - (b) reticulated water based fire suppression systems or fire sprinkler systems, which are of a domestic type designed in accordance with AS2118.5-1995 or of a residential type designed in accordance with AS 2118.4-1995, to a maximum height of 4 storeys.
- (5) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(5), install and maintain reticulated water based fire suppression systems or fire sprinkler systems which are of a commercial or industrial type designed in accordance with AS 2118.1-1999.
- (6) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(6), install and maintain reticulated water based fire suppression systems or fire sprinkler systems which are of a domestic type designed in accordance with AS 2118.5-1995 or of a residential type designed in accordance with AS 2118.4-1995, to a maximum height of 4 storeys.
- (7) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(7), inspect and test—
- (a) reticulated water based fire suppression systems or fire sprinkler systems which are of a commercial or industrial type designed in accordance with AS 2118.1-1999; and
  - (b) reticulated water based fire suppression systems or fire sprinkler systems which are of a domestic type designed in accordance with AS 2118.5-1995 or of a residential type designed in accordance with AS 2118.4-1995, to a maximum height of 4 storeys.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
- (a) the successful completion of Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Hydrants, Sprinklers and Pump-Sets) 30536QLD; or

Schedule 2

---

- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
    - (i) category IAK—certification of installation of residential life safety sprinkler systems;
    - (ii) category MAL—certification of maintenance of residential life safety sprinkler systems;
    - (iii) category IAF—certification of installation of engineered water discharging (based) fire systems (deluge, drencher, sprinkler and spray systems);
    - (iv) category MAG—certification of maintenance of engineered water discharging (based) fire systems (deluge, drencher, sprinkler and spray systems).
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—
- (a) the successful completion of Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Hydrants, Sprinklers and Pump-Sets) 30536QLD; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed both of the following—
    - (i) category IAF—certification of installation of engineered water discharging (based) fire systems (deluge, drencher, sprinkler and spray systems);
    - (ii) category MAG—certification of maintenance of engineered water discharging (based) fire systems (deluge, drencher, sprinkler and spray systems).
- (3) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(3)—



- 
- (a) the successful completion of Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Hydrants, Sprinklers and Pump-Sets) 30536QLD; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed both of the following—
    - (i) category IAK—certification of installation of residential life safety sprinkler systems;
    - (ii) category MAL—certification of maintenance of residential life safety sprinkler systems.
- (4) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(4)—
- (a) the possession of a licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council under the *Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002*, in the class of plumber, holding the endorsements of—
    - (i) fire protection (commercial and industrial); and
    - (ii) fire protection (domestic and residential); or
  - (b) the possession of a licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council under the *Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002* in the classes of—
    - (i) water plumber—fire protection (commercial and industrial); and
    - (ii) water plumber—fire protection (domestic and residential).
- (5) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(5), possession of a licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council under the *Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002* in either of the following classes—
- (a) plumber holding the endorsement of fire protection (commercial and industrial);

Schedule 2

---

- (b) water plumber—fire protection (commercial and industrial).
- (6) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(6), possession of a licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council under the *Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002* in either of the following classes—
  - (a) plumber holding the endorsement of fire protection (domestic and residential);
  - (b) water plumber—fire protection (domestic and residential).
- (7) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(7)—
  - (a) the possession of a licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council under the *Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002* in the class of plumber holding the endorsements of—
    - (i) fire protection (commercial and industrial); and
    - (ii) fire protection (domestic and residential); or
  - (b) the possession of a licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council under the *Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002* in the classes of—
    - (i) water plumber—fire protection (commercial and industrial); and
    - (ii) water plumber—fire protection (domestic and residential).

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship and other training in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or

- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

## **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

# **Part 26 Fire pump licences**

## **1 Licence classes**

- (1) Certify.
- (2) Install and maintain.
- (3) Inspect and test.

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1), certify, inspect and test fire pumps.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2), install and maintain fire pumps.
- (3) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(3), inspect and test fire pumps.

## **3 Technical qualifications**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned section 1(1)—
  - (a) successful completion of Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Hydrants, Sprinklers and Pump-sets) 30536QLD; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or

Schedule 2

---

- (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
  - (i) category IAS-L1—certification of installation of pressure maintenance fire pump sets;
  - (ii) category IAS-L2—certification of installation of fire hose reel pump sets;
  - (iii) category IAS-L3—certification of installation of residential fire sprinkler pump sets;
  - (iv) category IAS-L4—certification of installation of fire protection pump sets;
  - (v) category MAP-L1—certification of maintenance of pressure maintenance fire pump sets;
  - (vi) category MAP-L2—certification of maintenance of pre-assembled fire pump sets;
  - (vii) category MAP-L3—certification of maintenance of fire protection pump sets.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned section 1(2), possession of a plumbers licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council under the *Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002* in either of the following classes—
  - (a) plumber;
  - (b) water plumber—fire protection (hydrants and hose reels).
- (3) For a licence class mentioned section 1(3)—
  - (a) successful completion of both of the following units of competency—
    - (i) Install water pump sets CPCPWT3005A;
    - (ii) Test fire protection systems for pressure CPCPFS3005A; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (a).

---

**4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

**5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship and other training in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 27 Fire hydrants and hose reels licences**

**1 Licence classes**

- (1) Certify.
- (2) Install and maintain.
- (3) Inspect and test.

**2 Scope of work**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1), certify, inspect and test fire hydrants and hose reels.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2), install and maintain fire hydrants and hose reels.
- (3) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(3), inspect and test fire hydrants and hose reels.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
  - (a) the successful completion of all units of competency contained in Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Hydrants, Sprinklers and Pump-Sets) 30536QLD; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
    - (i) category IAB—certification of installation of fire hose reel systems;
    - (ii) category IAC—certification of installation of fire hydrant systems;
    - (iii) category MAC—certification of maintenance of fire hose reel systems;
    - (iv) category MAD—certification of maintenance of fire hydrant systems.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2), possession of a licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council under the *Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002* in either of the following classes—
  - (a) plumber;
  - (b) water plumber—fire protection (hydrants and hose reels).
- (3) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(3)—
  - (a) the completion of PRM20406 Certificate II in Asset Maintenance (Fire Protection Equipment) including completion of PRMPFES37A Inspect and maintain fire hydrants; or

- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a).

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship and other training in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 28                      Portable fire equipment and hose reels (hose reels down stream of stop cock only) licences**

### **1 Licence classes**

- (1) Certify.
- (2) Install and maintain.

### **2 Scope of work**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1), certify, inspect and test portable fire equipment and hose reels (hose reels

down stream of stop cock only), including non-pumped presence of water tests.

- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2), install and maintain portable fire equipment and hose reels (hose reels down stream of stop cock only), including non-pumped presence of water tests.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
  - (a) the successful completion of Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Fire Fighting Appliances) 30536QLD; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
    - (i) category IAA—certification of selection, location and installation of portable fire appliances;
    - (ii) category MAA—certification of on-site maintenance of portable fire appliances, wheeled fire extinguishes and delivery lay-flat hoses;
    - (iii) category MAB—certification of workshop maintenance of portable fire appliances, wheeled fire extinguishes and delivery lay-flat fire hoses;
    - (iv) category MAC—certification of maintenance of fire hose reel systems;
    - (v) category MAD—certification of maintenance of fire hydrant systems.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—
  - (a) the successful completion of the Certificate II in Asset Maintenance (Fire Protection Equipment) PRM20406



---

including successful completion of the following units of competency—

- (i) Service portable fire extinguishers and fire blankets in the field PRMPFES09B;
  - (ii) Inspect, test and replace fire hose reels in the field PRMPFES10B;
  - (iii) Install portable fire extinguishers, fire blankets and battery powered smoke alarms PRMPFES11B; or
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a).

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship and the training in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 29**                      **Fire detection, alarm and warning systems licences**

### **1**            **Licence classes**

- (1) Certify.
- (2) Install and maintain—extra low voltage.
- (3) Maintain—extra low voltage.

### **2**            **Scope of work**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1), certify, inspect and test fire detection, alarm and warning systems, including inputs to, and outputs and controls from, fire alarm systems, fire ventilation controls, and suppression system monitoring and controls.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2), install and maintain fire detection, alarm and warning systems, including inputs to, and outputs and controls from, fire alarm systems, fire ventilation controls, and suppression system monitoring and controls but limited to systems and controls with extra low voltage.
- (3) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(3), maintain fire detection, alarm and warning systems, including inputs to, and outputs and controls from fire, alarm systems, fire ventilation controls, and suppression system monitoring and controls but limited to systems and controls with extra low voltage.

### **3**            **Technical qualifications**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
  - (a) the successful completion of Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Fire Detection Systems) 30536QLD; or

- 
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
    - (i) category IAD—certification of installation of fire detection and alarm systems;
    - (ii) category IAE—certification of installation of emergency warning and intercommunications systems;
    - (iii) category MAE—certification of maintenance of fire detection and alarm systems;
    - (iv) category MAF—certification of maintenance of emergency warning and intercommunications systems.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2), one of the following—
- (a) the successful completion of either—
    - (i) Certificate III in Electrotechnology Building Services UTE30299, including the specialisation in fire systems; or
    - (ii) Certificate III in Fire Protection Control UEE31006;
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the courses mentioned in paragraph (a)(i) or (a)(ii);
  - (c) possession of an electrical mechanic licence;
  - (d) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
    - (i) category IAD—certification of installation of fire detection and alarm systems;

Schedule 2

---

- (ii) category IAE—certification of installation of emergency warning and intercommunications systems;
  - (iii) category MAE—certification of maintenance of fire detection and alarm systems;
  - (iv) category MAF—certification of maintenance of emergency warning and intercommunications systems.
- (3) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(3)—
- (a) the successful completion of Certificate II in Asset Maintenance (Fire Protection Equipment) PRM20406; or
  - (b) the successful completion of Certificate II in Fire Alarm Servicing UEE21005; or
  - (c) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the courses mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b); or
  - (d) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed both of the following—
    - (i) category MAE—certification of maintenance of fire detection and alarm systems;
    - (ii) category MAF—certification of maintenance of emergency warning and intercommunications systems; or
  - (e) possession of an electrical mechanic licence.

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship and other training in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

## **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

# **Part 30 Emergency lighting licences**

## **1 Licence classes**

- (1) Certify.
- (2) Inspect and test.

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1), certify, inspect and test emergency lighting systems to provide a level of illumination for safe evacuation in a fire emergency, provide identification of exits and paths of travel to an exit, and to safeguard occupants by making them aware of the fire emergency.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2), inspect and test emergency lighting systems to provide a level of illumination for safe evacuation in a fire emergency, provide identification of exits and paths of travel to an exit, and to safeguard occupants by making them aware of the fire emergency.

## **3 Technical qualifications**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
  - (a) the successful completion of all of the following units of competency—

Schedule 2

---

- (i) Apply OHS requirements, policies and procedures in the construction industry CPCCOHS2001A;
  - (ii) Read and interpret plans and specifications CPCCCM2001A;
  - (iii) Carry out measurements and calculations CPCCCM1005A;
  - (iv) Inspect for legislative compliance PUAFIR510A;
  - (v) Prepare a fire protection certification statement or report REP 1;
  - (vi) Inspect, test and maintain emergency exit lighting systems PRMPFES26B; or
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to all of the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (a).
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—
- (a) the successful completion of Certificate II in Asset Maintenance (Fire Protection Equipment) PRM20406 including successful completion of the unit of competency Inspect, test and maintain emergency exit lighting systems PRMPFES26B; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) possession of an electrical mechanic licence.

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship and other training in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or

- 
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

## **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

# **Part 30A Emergency procedures licence**

## **1 Licence class**

Emergency procedures.

## **2 Scope of work**

Develop and approve emergency evacuation procedures for the controlled evacuation of buildings, structures and workplaces during a fire emergency.

## **3 Technical qualifications**

The successful completion of—

- (a) the following units of competency from Public Safety Training Package PUA00—
- (i) Identify, prevent and report potential workplace emergency situations PUAWER001A;
  - (ii) Ensure workplace emergency prevention procedures, systems and processes are implemented PUAWER002;
  - (iii) Manage and monitor workplace emergency procedures equipment and other resources PUAWER003A;
  - (iv) Respond to workplace emergencies PUAWER004A;

- (v) Operate as part of an emergency control organisation PUAWER005A;
  - (vi) Lead an emergency control organisation PUAWER006A;
  - (vii) Manage an emergency control organisation PUAWER007A;
  - (viii) Confine small workplace emergencies PUAWER008A; or
- (b) a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to all of the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (a).

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship and other training in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of the work for the class.

#### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 30B Fire safety professional licence**

### **1 Licence class**

Fire safety professional.



**2 Scope of work**

- (1) The formulation and provision of alternative solutions relating to fire safety.
- (2) The inspection of, or reporting on, buildings (including existing, temporary or special structures) against fire performance legislation, such as the Building Code of Australia and the *Building Act 1975*.
- (3) Certify, inspect and test a fire protection system.
- (4) However the scope of work does not include professional engineering services under the *Professional Engineers Act 2002*.

**3 Technical qualifications**

The successful completion of—

- (a) a Graduate Diploma in Building Fire Safety and Risk Engineering EGQB; or
- (b) a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a).

**4 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship and other training in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of the work for the class.

**5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 31**                      **Floor finishing and covering (hard sector) licence**

### **1**            **Licence class**

Floor finishing and covering (hard sector).

### **2**            **Scope of work**

- (1) Prepare, sand, and apply coatings to, timber floors.
- (2) Install and repair cork flooring including prepare, sand, and apply coating systems.
- (3) Install and repair mosaic and block parquetry flooring including prepare, sand, and apply coating systems.
- (4) Install pre-finished manufactured and engineered timber flooring.
- (5) Install and repair non-structural strip timber flooring including prepare, sand, and apply coating systems.
- (6) Prepare, apply and finish epoxy and seamless floor coverings.
- (7) Incidental work of another class.

### **3**            **Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in floor covering and finishing or carpentry;
  - (ii) Certificate III in Flooring Technology LMF31208;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified floor finisher and coverer or carpenter;

- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

**4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

**5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 32 Foundation work (piling and anchors) licence**

**1 Licence class**

Foundation work—piling and anchors.

**2 Scope of work**

- (1) Excavate and install support.
- (2) Construct underpinning.
- (3) Concreting for foundation work, including install formwork, reinforcement and concrete.

- (4) Install piling including driven piles, cast-in piles, groutcrete piles, compressed piles, and bored cast-in-place piles.
- (5) Dewater site including sump and permanent dewatering systems.
- (6) Incidental work of another class.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of the course Certificate III in Civil Construction (Foundation Work) BCC30407;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified foundations worker;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

---

## Part 33 Gasfitting licence

### 1 Licence class

Gasfitting.

### 2 Scope of work

- (1) Installing, commissioning, maintaining, testing, altering, repairing and servicing a gas system in any building.
- (2) Incidental work of another class.
- (3) However, the scope of work does not include—
  - (a) for a gasfitter who possesses only a gas work authorisation—
    - (i) gas work that can be carried out only by a gasfitter who possesses a gas work licence; and
    - (ii) gas work the gasfitter must not carry out under a condition or limitation imposed under the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004* on the gas work authorisation; and
  - (b) for a gasfitter who possesses only a gas work licence—
    - (i) gas work that can be carried out only by a gasfitter who possesses a gas work authorisation; and
    - (ii) gas work the gasfitter must not carry out under a condition or limitation imposed under the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004* on the gas work licence.

### 3 Technical qualifications

- (1) Possession of a gas work licence or a gas work authorisation, other than an interim authority.
- (2) In this section—

*interim authority* means an interim gas work licence or authorisation granted under the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004*.

**4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

**5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

**6 Definitions for pt 33**

In this part—

*gas system* see the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004*, schedule 2.

*gas work* see the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004*, section 725.

*gas work authorisation* means a gas work authorisation under the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004*.

*gas work licence* means a gas work licence under the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004*.

**Part 34 Glass, glazing and aluminium licence**

**1 Licence class**

Glass, glazing and aluminium.

**2 Scope of work**

(1) Glaze and reglaze buildings.

- (2) Fabricate and install windows and doors in buildings.
- (3) Fabricate and install shower screens and metal framed sliding wardrobe doors whether mirrored or otherwise.
- (4) Fabricate and install security screens and doors.
- (5) Fabricate, install and reglaze commercial glazing including shopfronts, windows, doors, toughened glass assemblies, aluminium glazing systems, curtain walling systems, balustrading and watertight glazing.
- (6) Fabricate and install fixed mirrors.
- (7) Fabricate, install and reglaze architectural engineered glazing including suspended and overhead glazing and structural balustrading.
- (8) Construct and repair leadlight panels.
- (9) Apply film patterns and designs to glass.
- (10) Incidental work of another class.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in glass and glazing;
  - (ii) Certificate III in Glass and Glazing LMF30602;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified glazier;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

## **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

## **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

# **Part 35                      Hydraulic services design licences**

## **1 Licence classes**

- (1) Hydraulic services design.
- (2) Hydraulic services design excluding design of on-site domestic waste water management.

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—prepare plans, specifications and documents, associated with the following building services—
  - (a) sanitary drainage, soil waste and venting;
  - (b) trade waste drainage, plumbing and venting;
  - (c) cold and hot water;
  - (d) rainwater and stormwater drainage;
  - (e) gas services;



- (f) fire hydrant and hose reel services, with or without pumps;
  - (g) commercial, residential and domestic fire sprinklers, deluge and wall wetting sprinklers (drenchers);
  - (h) on-site domestic waste water management.
- (2) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—prepare plans, specifications and documents, associated with the building services mentioned in subsection (1)(a) to (g).

### **3 Technical qualifications**

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
- (a) successful completion of a Diploma of Plumbing Engineering Hydraulic Services 39141QLD or a qualification the commission considers is at least equivalent to the diploma; and
  - (b) successful completion of the unit of competency Conduct site assessment and design site sewage facilities DWM003 from Certificate IV in Domestic Wastewater Management Course 39105 QLD or a unit of competency the commission considers is at least equivalent to the DWM003 unit of competency.
- (2) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—a Diploma of Plumbing Engineering Hydraulic Services 39141QLD or a qualification the commission considers is at least equivalent to the diploma.

### **4 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

## **5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

# **Part 36 Joinery licence**

## **1 Licence class**

Joinery.

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Install subfloor framing, including bearers and joists.
- (2) Construct and erect wall framing including install internal linings, assemble partition frames and install curtain walling.
- (3) Manufacture, assemble and fit components for door and window frames, doors and sashes, and for stairs.
- (4) Manufacture, assemble and install joinery unit components.
- (5) Prepare surfaces and apply paint and other finishes for joinery.
- (6) Cut and install glass for joinery.
- (7) Use aluminium, including fabricate, assemble, construct framework and manufacture aluminium grills and louvres.
- (8) Incidental work of another class.
- (9) In this section—  
*door* includes a fire door or a fire shutter.

## **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of any of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in joinery or carpentry and joinery;

- (ii) Certificate III in Joinery CPC31908;
- (iii) Certificate III in Carpentry and Joinery CPC32008;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified cabinetmaker;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 37                      Structural metal fabrication and erection licence**

### **1 Licence class**

Structural metal fabrication and erection.

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Prepare, fabricate and erect structural and non-structural metal components.
- (2) Incidental work of another class.

## **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in engineering fabrication (boilermaking);
  - (ii) Certificate III in Engineering – Fabrication Trade (Heavy Fabrication) or (Welding) MEM30305;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified boilermaker;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

## **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

## **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

---

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

**Part 38 Non-structural metal fabrication and installation licence****1 Licence class**

Non-structural metal fabrication and installation.

**2 Scope of work**

Prepare, fabricate and erect non-structural metal components.

**3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in engineering fabrication (sheetmetal working, boilermaking or blacksmithing);
  - (ii) an apprenticeship in engineering mechanical (fitting and turning or turning);
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a plumbers and drainers licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council;
- (d) a recognition certificate as a qualified metal wall and roof cladder or plumber and drainer;
- (e) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

**4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

**5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

**Part 39 Metal fascias and gutters licence**

**1 Licence class**

Metal fascias and gutters.

**2 Scope of work**

- (1) Fabricate and install rainwater goods including, and associated with, metal fascias and gutters.
- (2) Fabricate and install external flashings and associated soffits, fascias and gutters.
- (3) Incidental work of another class.

**3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- 
- (a) successful completion of an apprenticeship in plumbing and drainage, carpentry or carpentry and joinery;
  - (b) successful completion of the following—
    - (i) Conduct workplace communication CPCCCM1004A;
    - (ii) Work effectively and sustainably in the construction industry CPCCCM1002A;
    - (iii) Apply OHS requirements, policies and procedures in the construction industry CPCCOHS2001A;
    - (iv) Plan and organise work CPCCCM1003A;
    - (v) Read and interpret plans and specifications CPCCCM2001A;
    - (vi) Carry out measurements and calculations CPCCCM1005A;
    - (vii) Use construction tools and equipment CPCCCM2005A;
    - (viii) Erect and dismantle restricted height scaffolding CPCCCM2008A;
    - (ix) Handle construction materials CPCCCM2004A;
    - (x) Operate elevated work platforms CPCCCM3001A;
    - (xi) Carry out levelling CPCPCM2007A;
    - (xii) Fabricate and install roof drainage components CPCPRF3002A;
    - (xiii) Fabricate and install external flashings CPCPRF3003A;
    - (xiv) Cut and join sheet metal CPCPCM2008A;
    - (xv) Mark out materials CPCPCM2010A;
    - (xvi) Apply first aid in the workplace CPCPCM2011A;
    - (xvii) Work safely on roofs CPCPRF2001A;
  - (c) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a);

- (d) a plumbers and drainers licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council;
- (e) a recognition certificate as a qualified carpenter, carpenter and joiner or plumber;
- (f) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 40 Roof and wall cladding licence**

### **1 Licence class**

Roof and wall cladding.

### **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Select and install roof cladding other than terracotta and concrete roof tiles.
- (2) Fabricate and install rainwater goods.



- 
- (3) Flash penetrations through roofs and walls, including, for example, install skylights and ventilators.
  - (4) Design, fabricate and install external flashings, metal ceilings, associated soffits and fascias.
  - (5) Erect fixed or operating box type louvre units.
  - (6) Disconnect and reconnect air distribution equipment throughout roof or wall cladding.
  - (7) Design roof drainage components.
  - (8) Design penetrations associated with mechanical services, including large penetration water management.
  - (9) Refurbish and maintain roofs, excluding painting roofs.
  - (10) Incidental work of another class.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in plumbing and drainage, carpentry or carpentry and joinery;
  - (ii) Certificate III in Roof Plumbing CPC32608;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a plumbers and drainers licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council;
- (d) a recognition certificate as a qualified carpenter, carpenter and joiner, metal wall and roof cladder or plumber and drainer;
- (e) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

**4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

**5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 41                      Painting and decorating licence**

**1 Licence class**

Painting and decorating.

**2 Scope of work**

- (1) Apply paint or other substance for protective, decorative or technical purposes, including colour matching.
- (2) Apply texture coatings.
- (3) Apply wall paper.
- (4) Prepare surfaces for application of paint or other protective, decorative or technical materials.
- (5) Incidental work of another class.

---

**3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in painting and decorating;
  - (ii) Certificate III in Painting and Decorating CPC30608;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified painter and decorator;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

**4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

**5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 42                      Plastering drywall licence**

### **1            Licence class**

Plastering drywall.

### **2            Scope of work**

- (1) Construct and install non-loadbearing partition wall frames and ceiling frames including fix plasterboard, plasterglass and fibre cement sheets and cornices and finishing joints.
- (2) Construct and install non-loadbearing fire-rated walls and ceilings, autoclaved aerated masonry wall and ceiling systems.
- (3) Install suspended ceiling systems.
- (4) Install cast plaster blockwork.
- (5) Apply or install waterproofing and damp-proofing for plastering drywall.
- (6) Incidental work of another class.

### **3            Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in plastering drywall;
  - (ii) Certificate III in Wall and Ceiling Lining CPC31208;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified plasterer drywall;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

---

**4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

**5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 43 Plastering solid licence**

**1 Licence class**

Plastering solid.

**2 Scope of work**

- (1) Concrete work for solid plastering, including install formwork, reinforcement and concrete.
- (2) Fix steel for solid plastering.
- (3) Cut with oxy/acetylene for solid plastering.
- (4) Apply float and set coats for hard plaster-flat surfaces.
- (5) Apply solid render.
- (6) Apply trowelled texture-coat finishes.
- (7) Install pre-cast decorative mouldings.
- (8) Install cast plaster blockwork.

- (9) Construct plaster mouldings.
- (10) Conite construction.
- (11) Incidental work of another class.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in solid plastering;
  - (ii) Certificate III in Solid Plastering CPC31008;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified solid plasterer;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

---

## **Part 44                      Refrigeration, airconditioning and mechanical services including unlimited design licence**

### **1            Licence class**

Refrigeration, airconditioning and mechanical services including unlimited design.

### **2            Scope of work**

- (1) Installing, commissioning, servicing or repairing refrigeration, airconditioning, mechanical ventilation and air handling systems for a building.
- (2) Design and prepare plans and specifications for refrigeration, airconditioning, mechanical ventilation and air handling systems for a building if the plans and specifications are—
  - (a) for the licensee's personal use; or
  - (b) for use in building work to be performed by the licensee personally.

### **3            Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following courses—
  - (i) Diploma in Engineering (Refrigeration and Air Conditioning) (CN941);
  - (ii) Diploma of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineering UEE60707;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to either course mentioned in paragraph (a);

- (c) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

**4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

**5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

**Part 45                      Refrigeration, airconditioning  
and mechanical services  
including limited design  
licence**

**1 Licence class**

Refrigeration, airconditioning and mechanical services including limited design.

**2 Scope of work**

- (1) Installing, commissioning, servicing or repairing refrigeration, airconditioning, mechanical ventilation and air handling systems for a building.



- 
- (2) Design and prepare plans and specifications for—
- (a) refrigeration systems for a building; or
  - (b) airconditioning and mechanical ventilation and air handling systems for a building—
    - (i) that is not more than 3 storeys; and
    - (ii) that has a floor area of not more than 2000m<sup>2</sup>; and
    - (iii) for which the plant capacity for any one system for the building is not more than 18kW;
- but only if—
- (c) the plans and specifications are—
    - (i) for the licensee's personal use; or
    - (ii) for use in building work to be performed by the licensee personally.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of any of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in refrigeration and airconditioning;
  - (ii) Certificate III in Engineering (Mechanical-Refrigeration and Air Conditioning) MEM30298;
  - (iii) Certificate III in Electrotechnology (Refrigeration and Air Conditioning) UTE30999;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified refrigeration and airconditioning mechanic;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

**4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

**5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

**Part 46 Sheds, carports and garages licence**

**1 Licence class**

Sheds, carports and garages.

**2 Scope of work**

- (1) The following building work for sheds, carports and garages that are class 10a buildings with a maximum floor area of 100m<sup>2</sup>—
  - (a) prepare, fabricate and erect metal components;
  - (b) prepare site for, and install, concrete floor slab.
- (2) Incidental work of another class.

### 3 Technical qualifications

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in carpentry or carpentry and joinery;
  - (ii) Certificate III in Carpentry CPC30208;
- (b) successful completion of the following units of competency—
  - (i) Conduct workplace communication CPCCCM1004A;
  - (ii) Apply OHS requirements, policies and procedures in the construction industry CPCCOHS2001A;
  - (iii) Plan and organise work CPCCCM1003A;
  - (iv) Read and interpret plans and specifications CPCCCM2001A;
  - (v) Carry out measurements and calculations CPCCCM1005A;
  - (vi) Use construction tools and equipment CPCCCM2005A;
  - (vii) Erect and dismantle restricted height scaffolding CPCCCM2008A;
  - (viii) Carry out levelling operations CPCCCA3023A;
  - (ix) Carry out excavation CPCCCM2002A;
  - (x) Carry out concreting to simple forms CPCCCO2003A;
  - (xi) Handle construction materials CPCCCM2004A;
  - (xii) Plan to undertake a routine task MEM14004A;
  - (xiii) Assemble partitions CPCCCA3015A;
  - (xiv) Carry out setting out CPCCCA3002A;

- (xv) Mark off/out structural fabrications and shapes MEM12007C;
- (xvi) Cut and join sheet metal CPCPCM2008A;
- (xvii) Assemble fabricated components MEM05011C;
- (c) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (d) a recognition certificate as a qualified carpenter or carpenter and joiner;
- (e) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 47 Shopfitting (trade) licence**

### **1 Licence class**

Shopfitting (trade).

---

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) The following for shopfitting—
- (a) set out, fabricate and assemble cabinets, showcases, wall units, counters and work stations;
  - (b) set out, fabricate and assemble shopfronts, commercial entries, bulkheads and component fittings;
  - (c) install subfloor framing, including bearers, joists and ladder frames;
  - (d) construct and erect wall and ceiling framing including install internal linings, assemble partition frames and install curtain walling;
  - (e) manufacture, assemble and fit components for door and window frames, doors and sashes;
  - (f) manufacture, assemble and install stairs;
  - (g) manufacture, assemble and install joinery unit components;
  - (h) apply paint and other finishes, including prepare surfaces;
  - (i) cut and install glass;
  - (j) aluminium work, including fabricate, assemble or construct framework and manufacture aluminium grills and louvres.
- (2) Incidental work of another class.

## **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in shopfitting;
  - (ii) Certificate III in Shopfitting CPC31808;

Schedule 2

---

- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified shopfitter;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

**4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

**5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 48 Site classifier licences**

**1 Licence classes**

- (1) Site classifier.
- (2) Site classifier excluding on-site domestic waste water management.

**2 Scope of work**

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—

- 
- (a) site survey, including use dumpy and laser levelling equipment; and
  - (b) sample, test and assess materials on building sites, including moisture testing, particle distribution testing, and field strength testing; and
  - (c) classify building sites through the interpretation of site and laboratory data; and
  - (d) prepare plans, specifications and documents for on-site domestic waste water management.
- (2) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—the work mentioned in subsection (1)(a) to (c).

### **3 Technical qualifications**

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
- (a) any one of the following—
    - (i) successful completion of Certificate III in Construction Materials (Soil) Testing 30390QLD including the unit of competency Classify sites CMT4000B;
    - (ii) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the qualification mentioned in subparagraph (i);
    - (iii) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence; and
  - (b) successful completion of the unit of competency Conduct site assessment and design site sewage facilities DWM003 from Certificate IV in Domestic Wastewater Management Course 39105 QLD or a unit of competency the commission considers is at least equivalent to the DWM003 unit of competency.
- (2) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—any one of the qualifications mentioned in subsection (1)(a).

**4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

**5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 49 Steel fixing licence**

**1 Licence class**

Steel fixing.

**2 Scope of work**

- (1) Place reinforcement steel in footing trenches, for on-ground slabs, and on formwork in preparation for the placement of concrete.
- (2) Incidental work of another class.

**3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following courses—



- (i) Certificate III in Steel Fixing CPC31108;
- (ii) steelfixer's traineeship;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified steel fixer;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 50 Stonemasonry licence**

### **1 Licence class**

Stonemasonry.

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Work with stone, including, for example, finish, lay, machine, renovate and shape.
- (2) Construct with stone, including, for example, arches, fireplaces, stairs and walls.
- (3) Concrete work for stonemasonry.
- (4) Lay segmental or unit paving for stonemasonry.
- (5) Set out and anchor facades.
- (6) Apply or install waterproofing and damp-proofing for stonemasonry.
- (7) Incidental work of another class.

## **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in stonemasonry;
  - (ii) Certificate III in Stonemasonry (Monumental/Installation) CPC32308;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified stonemason;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

## **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

**5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

**Part 51 Structural landscaping (trade) licence****1 Licence class**

Structural landscaping (trade).

**2 Scope of work**

- (1) Prepare, fabricate and erect carports, decking, fences, gazebos, pergolas, retaining walls of a height that does not require an engineering certification under a local law and ornamental structures.
- (2) Install prefabricated sheds, including associated concrete slabs, with a maximum floor area of 10m<sup>2</sup>.
- (3) Install surface and subsoil drainage systems for landscaping work.
- (4) Prepare site and lay paving or concrete, not intended to carry vehicular traffic, for landscaping.
- (5) Incidental work of another class.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of an apprenticeship, or traineeship, at level III or higher in Horticulture (Landscaping) including the following units of competency from Certificate III in Horticulture (Landscaping) RTF 30403—
  - (i) either—
    - (A) Lay paving RTF 2208A; or
    - (B) Lay segmental/unit paving BCG3115A;
  - (ii) either—
    - (A) Construct low profile timber or modular retaining walls RTF 2204A; or
    - (B) Implement a retaining wall project RTF 3221A;
  - (iii) Install drainage system RTE 3603A;
  - (iv) Set out site for construction work RTF 3217A;
  - (v) Construct concrete structures and features RTF 3204A;
  - (vi) Erect timber structures and features RTC 3206A;
  - (vii) Construct brick and/or block structures and features RTF 3203A;
  - (viii) Construct block or stone structures and features RTF 3219A;
  - (ix) Install metal structures and features RTF 3208A;
  - (x) Install water features RTF 3216A;
- (b) successful completion of Certificate III in Carpentry CPC30208;
- (c) successful completion of Certificate III in Bricklaying/Blocklaying CPC30108;

- 
- (d) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (c);
  - (e) a recognition certificate as a qualified landscaper, carpenter or bricklayer;
  - (f) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence including the following units of competency—
    - (i) Carry out interactive workplace communication BCG1000A;
    - (ii) Carry out OH&S requirements BCG1001A;
    - (iii) Plan and organise work BCG1002A;
    - (iv) Read and interpret plans BCG1003A;
    - (v) Carry out measurements and calculations BCG1004A;
    - (vi) Use hand and power tools BCG1005A;
    - (vii) Use small plant and equipment BCG1006A;
    - (viii) Use simple levelling devices BCG1008A;
    - (ix) Carry out excavation and install support BCG1009A;
    - (x) Carry out concreting to simple forms BCG1010A;
    - (xi) Handle construction materials and safe disposal of waste BCG1011A;
    - (xii) Prepare for construction process (carpentry) BCG1016A;
    - (xiii) Assemble simple partition frames BCG2000A;
    - (xiv) Carry out levelling BCG2004A;
    - (xv) Erect and strip formwork BCG2005A;
    - (xvi) Carry out steelfixing BCG2006A;
    - (xvii) Carry out concrete work BCG2009A;
    - (xviii) Carry out basic setting out BCG3011A;

- (xix) Lay segmental/unit paving BCG3115A;
- (xx) Construct battered masonry surfaces BCG3068A;
- (xxi) Assemble fabricated components BCG3071A;
- (xxii) Erect/dismantle fences and gates BCC2006A;
- (xxiii) Set out landscape works RUH HRT 314A.

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 51A Swimming pool construction, installation and maintenance licence**

### **1 Licence classes**

- (1) Swimming pool construction, installation and maintenance (construction).
- (2) Swimming pool construction, installation and maintenance (installation).

- 
- (3) Swimming pool construction, installation and maintenance (maintenance and accessories).

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1), the following—
- (a) earthworks and drainage for the construction of concrete swimming pools and spas;
  - (b) place and fix reinforcement for the construction of concrete swimming pools and spas;
  - (c) construct formwork for concrete swimming pools and spas;
  - (d) place and finish concrete or other materials to provide a shape or form for concrete swimming pools and spas;
  - (e) ancillary pipework including general filtration, sanitation, water chemistry, solar heating and basic hydraulics for concrete swimming pools and spas;
  - (f) landscaping works associated with the construction of concrete swimming pools and spas, including pool fencing and paving;
  - (g) ceramic tiling, painting, coping and internal finishes associated with the construction of concrete swimming pools and spas;
  - (h) prepare plans and specifications for concrete swimming pools and spas, if the plans and specifications are—
    - (i) for the licensee's personal use; or
    - (ii) for use in building work to be performed by the licensee personally;
  - (i) maintenance and general repair of concrete swimming pools and spas;
  - (j) install pool accessories, including, for example, pool heating systems;
  - (k) incidental work of another class.

Schedule 2

---

- (2) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(2), the following—
- (a) earthworks and drainage for the installation of prefabricated and fibreglass swimming pools and spas;
  - (b) install prefabricated and fibreglass swimming pools and spas;
  - (c) ancillary pipework including general filtration, sanitation, water chemistry, solar heating and basic hydraulics for prefabricated and fibreglass swimming pools and spas;
  - (d) place and finish bedding sand or other suitable materials for prefabricated and fibreglass swimming pools and spas, including packing, filling and levelling;
  - (e) place and fix formwork, reinforcement and concrete for the installation of prefabricated and fibreglass swimming pools and spas;
  - (f) landscaping works associated with the installation of prefabricated and fibreglass swimming pools and spas, including pool fencing and paving;
  - (g) install coping and tiling associated with the installation of prefabricated and fibreglass swimming pools and spas;
  - (h) prepare plans and specifications for prefabricated and fibreglass swimming pools and spas, if the plans and specifications are—
    - (i) for the licensee's personal use; or
    - (ii) for use in building work to be performed by the licensee personally;
  - (i) maintenance and general repair of prefabricated and fibreglass swimming pools and spas;
  - (j) install pool accessories, including, for example, pool heating systems;
  - (k) incidental work of another class.



- 
- (3) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(3), the following—
- (a) non-structural maintenance and general repair of swimming pools and spas;
  - (b) install pool accessories, including, for example, pool heating systems;
  - (c) landscaping works associated with the maintenance and general repair of swimming pools and spas, including pool fencing and paving;
  - (d) incidental work of another class.
- (4) However, the scope of work for the licence class mentioned in section 1(1), (2) or (3) does not include—
- (a) construction, installation, maintenance or repair of membrane shade structures; or
  - (b) personally carrying out any building work for which—
    - (i) a fire protection licence is required; or
    - (ii) an occupational licence is required unless the licensee holds the occupational licence.
- (5) In this section—
- fibreglass* includes fibre reinforced plastic.
- maintenance and general repair* includes the removal, replacement or addition of accessories or equipment.
- prefabricated pools* includes above ground pools.

### 3 Technical qualifications

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
- (a) successful completion of Certificate III in Swimming Pool and Spa Construction, Installation and Maintenance 30918QLD; or
  - (b) a statement of attainment, issued in partial completion of Certificate III in Swimming Pool and Spa Construction, Installation and Maintenance 30918QLD, which states that the units of competency attained have

- been recognised by the National Swimming Pool Institute as meeting industry requirements for working in swimming pool construction; or
- (c) successful completion of a course or units of competency of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (b); or
  - (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.
- (2) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—
- (a) successful completion of Certificate III in Swimming Pool and Spa Construction, Installation and Maintenance 30918QLD; or
  - (b) a statement of attainment, issued in partial completion of Certificate III in Swimming Pool and Spa Construction, Installation and Maintenance 30918QLD, which states that the units of competency attained have been recognised by the National Swimming Pool Institute as meeting industry requirements for working in swimming pool installation; or
  - (c) successful completion of a course or units of competency of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (b); or
  - (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.
- (3) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(3)—
- (a) successful completion of Certificate III in Swimming Pool and Spa Construction, Installation and Maintenance 30918QLD; or
  - (b) a statement of attainment, issued in partial completion of Certificate III in Swimming Pool and Spa Construction, Installation and Maintenance 30918QLD, which states that the units of competency attained have been recognised by the National Swimming Pool

Institute as meeting industry requirements for working in swimming pool maintenance and accessories; or

- (c) successful completion of a course or units of competency of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (b); or
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 52 Termite management— chemical licence**

### **1 Licence class**

Termite management—chemical.

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Pre-slab and perimeter chemical treatment of new building work for termite management.
- (2) Inspect or investigate a completed building, and give advice or a report, about the following—
  - (a) termite management systems for the building;
  - (b) termite infestation in the building.

## **3 Technical qualifications**

- (1) Both of the following—
  - (a) possession of a licence for pest control activities including activities for timber pests under the *Pest Management Act 2001*;
  - (b) successful completion of the following units of competency from Certificate III in Asset Maintenance (Pest Management-Technical) PRM30204—
    - (i) Inspect and report on timber pests PRMPM08B;
    - (ii) Control timber pests PRMPM10B.

## **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

## **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience in the scope of work for the class.

## **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

---

## Part 53                      Termite management—physical licence

### 1            Licence class

Termite management—physical.

### 2            Scope of work

- (1) Install a particular material or system designed for the prevention of termite infestation in accordance with the manufacturer's specification or any other applicable standard.
- (2) Inspect or investigate a completed building and give advice or a report about the use of the particular material or system for the building.
- (3) In this section—

*particular material or system* means the material or system stated in a condition on the licensee's licence under section 35 of the Act.

### 3            Technical qualifications

Both of the following—

- (a) certification by the manufacturer of a product or system to be used by a licensee that the licensee has satisfactorily completed a course about the installation of the product or system;
- (b) successful completion of the unit of competency Install physical termite barriers PRMPM42A from Certificate III in Asset Maintenance (Pest Management—Technical) Course PRM30204.

### 4            Managerial qualifications

An approved managerial qualification.

## **5 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

# **Part 54 Roof tiling licence**

## **1 Licence class**

Roof tiling.

## **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Cut and fix roof tiles (including tiles of concrete, clay, metal or similar material, shingles and shakes) to roof and fascia structures.
- (2) Set out and fix battens.
- (3) Bedding, pointing and installing of associated flashing.
- (4) Install safety mesh, sarking and antiponding boards.
- (5) Install firewall insulation and metal straps to battens.
- (6) Install skylights.
- (7) Refurbish and maintain roofs, excluding painting roofs.
- (8) Incidental work of another class.

## **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in roof tiling;
  - (ii) Certificate III in Roof Tiling CPC30808;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);

- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified roof tiler;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

#### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

#### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

#### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

## **Part 55 Wall and floor tiling licence**

### **1 Licence class**

Wall and floor tiling.

### **2 Scope of work**

- (1) Cut and fix tiles, including ceramic, glass, marble, slate, stone and terracotta tiles, to fireplaces, floors, hearths, spas, swimming pools and walls.
- (2) Construct terrazzo floors, steps, risers and stringers.

- (3) Apply waterproofing for wall and floor tiling.
- (4) Incidental work of another class.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

Any one of the following—

- (a) successful completion of either of the following courses—
  - (i) an apprenticeship in wall and floor tiling;
  - (ii) Certificate III in Wall and Floor Tiling CPC31308;
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to a course mentioned in paragraph (a);
- (c) a recognition certificate as a qualified wall and floor tiler;
- (d) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence.

### **4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

### **5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

### **6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.



---

## Part 56                      Waterproofing licence

### 1            Licence class

Waterproofing.

### 2            Scope of work

Apply, install and repair waterproofing including surface preparation and apply or install material or systems for preventing moisture penetration.

### 3            Technical qualifications

Any one of the following—

- (a) Certificate III in Construction Waterproofing CPC31408;
- (b) a recognition certificate as a qualified waterproofer;
- (c) a qualification or statement of attainment of required competency for the class of licence including the following units of competency, or units of competency the commission considers are at least equivalent to the following units of competency—
  - (i) Conduct workplace communication CPCCCM1004A;
  - (ii) Apply OHS requirements, policies and procedures in the construction industry CPCCOHS2001A;
  - (iii) Plan and organise work CPCCCM1003A;
  - (iv) Read and interpret plans and specifications CPCCCM2001A;
  - (v) Carry out measurements and calculations CPCCCM1005A;
  - (vi) Use waterproofing tools and equipment CPCCWP2002A;

Schedule 2

---

- (vii) Apply basic levelling procedures CPCCCM2006A;
- (viii) Carry out excavation CPCCCM2002A;
- (ix) Carry out concreting to simple forms CPCCCO2003A;
- (x) Handle waterproofing materials CPCCWP2001A;
- (xi) Prepare for construction waterproofing process CPCCWP2003A;
- (xii) Prepare surfaces for waterproofing application CPCCWP2004A;
- (xiii) Work effectively and sustainably in the construction industry CPCCCM1002A;
- (xiv) Apply waterproofing process to below ground level water areas CPCCWP3001A;
- (xv) Apply waterproofing process to internal wet areas CPCCWP3002A;
- (xvi) Apply waterproofing process to external wet areas CPCCWP3003A.

**4 Managerial qualifications**

An approved managerial qualification.

**5 Experience requirements**

Two years experience, which includes experience gained during an apprenticeship or other training, in—

- (a) the scope of work for the class; or
- (b) other work, if the commission considers experience in the other work is at least equivalent to experience in the scope of work for the class.

**6 Financial requirements**

The relevant financial requirements in the board's policies.

---

## **Schedule 2A      Classes and requirements of fire protection occupational licences**

sections 14C and 16B

### **Part 1                      Passive fire protection—fire doors and shutters occupational licences**

#### **1            Licence classes**

- (1) Certify.
- (2) Inspect and test.

#### **2            Scope of work**

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—certify, inspect and test fire doors and shutters.
- (2) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—
  - (a) inspect fire doors and shutters; and
  - (b) test fire doors and shutters.

#### **3            Technical qualifications**

- (1) For the licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
  - (a) the successful completion of Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Passive Fire Equipment) 30536QLD; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or

Schedule 2A

---

- (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed both of the following—
  - (i) category IAM—certification of installation of fire doors and fire shutters;
  - (ii) category MAN—certification of maintenance of fire doors and fire shutters.
- (2) For a licence in the class mentioned in section 1(2)—
  - (a) the successful completion of Certificate II in Asset Maintenance (Fire Protection Equipment) PRM20406 including the successful completion of the following units of competency—
    - (i) Identify fire and smoke doors PRMPFES33A;
    - (ii) Inspect and test hinged fire and smoke doors PRMPFES35A; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a).

## **Part 2** **Passive fire protection—fire collars, penetrations and joint sealing occupational licence**

### **1 Licence class**

Certify, install and maintain.

### **2 Scope of work**

Certify, install and maintain, inspect and test—fire collars, fire rated penetrations and fire rated joint sealing.

---

**3 Technical qualifications**

The successful completion of—

- (a) both of the following—
  - (i) Certificate II in Asset Maintenance (Fire Protection Equipment) PRM20406, including successful completion of the following units of competency—
    - (A) Identify passive fire and smoke containment products and systems PRMPFES36A;
    - (B) Inspect and test passive fire and smoke containment products and systems PRMPFES39A;
  - (ii) Prepare a fire protection certification statement or report REP 1; or
- (b) a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the courses mentioned in paragraph (a).

## **Part 3                      Passive fire protection—fire and smoke walls and ceilings occupational licence**

**1 Licence class**

Certify.

**2 Scope of work**

Certify, inspect and test fire walls, smoke walls, or fire rated ceiling systems requiring a fire resistant level under the Building Code of Australia.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

The successful completion of—

- (a) a Certificate III in Wall and Ceiling Lining CPC31208 and either of the following—
  - (i) Quality assure fire rated lining systems CPCCBC4047A;
  - (ii) Prepare a fire protection certificate statement REP 1; or
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a).

## **Part 4 Special hazard suppression systems occupational licences**

### **1 Licence classes**

- (1) Certify—restricted to gaseous, water mist and reticulated foam proportioning systems.
- (2) Certify—restricted to chemical and foam special hazard systems.
- (3) Install and maintain.
- (4) Maintain—restricted to gaseous, water mist and reticulated foam proportioning systems

### **2 Scope of work**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1), certify, inspect and test gaseous, water mist and reticulated foam proportioning systems.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2), certify, inspect and test chemical and foam stored pressure systems.

- 
- (3) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(3), install and maintain gaseous, water mist and reticulated foam proportioning systems, chemical and foam stored pressure systems.
  - (4) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(4), maintain gaseous, water mist and reticulated foam proportioning systems.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
  - (a) the successful completion of all units of competency contained in Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Special Hazards) 30536QLD except for units Certify wet and dry chemical suppression systems (installation) 4IAI and Certify wet and dry chemical suppression systems (maintenance) 4MAJ; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
    - (i) category IAG—certification of installation of foam fire systems;
    - (ii) category IAJ—certification of installation of gaseous systems;
    - (iii) category MAH—certification of maintenance of foam fire systems;
    - (iv) category MAK—certification of maintenance of gaseous systems.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—
  - (a) the successful completion of all units of competency contained in Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Special Hazards) 30536QLD except for units Certify

- gaseous fire suppression systems (installation) 4IAJ and  
Certify gaseous fire suppression systems (maintenance)  
4MAK; or
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
    - (i) category IAG—certification of installation of foam fire systems;
    - (ii) category IAI—certification of installation of chemical fire systems;
    - (iii) category MAH—certification of maintenance of foam fire systems;
    - (iv) category MAJ—certification of maintenance of chemical fire systems.
- (3) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(3) the successful completion of Certificate III in Fire Protection CPC32808 or successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to this course.
- (4) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(4)—
- (a) the successful completion of Certificate III in Asset Maintenance (Fire Protection Equipment) PRM30406, including successful completion of the following units of competency—
    - (i) Inspect and maintain portable foam generating equipment PRMPFES24B;
    - (ii) Inspect and test gaseous fire suppression systems PRMPFES25C;
    - (iii) Inspect, test and maintain pre-engineered aqueous fire suppression systems PRMPFES27B;
    - (iv) Inspect, test and maintain pre-engineered water mist fire suppression systems PRMPFES31B; or



- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a).

## **Part 5**

# **Sprinkler and suppression systems (reticulated water based) occupational licences**

### **1 Licence classes**

- (1) Certify.
- (2) Certify—restricted to commercial or industrial type.
- (3) Certify—restricted to domestic or residential types.
- (4) Inspect and test.

### **2 Scope of work**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1), certify, inspect and test—
  - (a) reticulated water based fire suppression systems or fire sprinkler systems, which are of a commercial or industrial type designed in accordance with AS 2118.1-1999; and
  - (b) reticulated water based fire suppression systems or fire sprinkler systems, which are of a domestic type designed in accordance with AS 2118.5-1995 or of a residential type designed in accordance with AS 2118.4-1995, to a maximum height of 4 storeys.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2), certify, inspect and test reticulated water based fire suppression systems or fire sprinklers, which are of a commercial or industrial type designed in accordance with AS 2118.1-1999.
- (3) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(3), certify, inspect and test reticulated water based fire suppression systems or

fire sprinklers, which are of a domestic type designed in accordance with AS 2118.5-1995 or of a residential type designed in accordance with AS 2118.4-1995, to a maximum height of 4 storeys.

- (4) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(4), inspect and test—
  - (a) reticulated water based fire suppression systems or fire sprinkler systems which are of a commercial or industrial type designed in accordance with AS 2118.1-1999; and
  - (b) reticulated water based fire suppression systems or fire sprinkler systems which are of a domestic type designed in accordance with AS 2118.5-1995 or of a residential type designed in accordance with AS 2118.4-1995, to a maximum height of 4 storeys.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
  - (a) the successful completion of Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Hydrants, Sprinklers and Pump-Sets) 30536QLD; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
    - (i) category IAK—certification of installation of residential life safety sprinkler systems;
    - (ii) category MAL—certification of maintenance of residential life safety sprinkler systems;
    - (iii) category IAF—certification of installation of engineered water discharging (based) fire systems (deluge, drencher, sprinkler and spray systems);

- 
- (iv) category MAG—certification of maintenance of engineered water discharging (based) fire systems (deluge, drencher, sprinkler and spray systems).
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—
- (a) the successful completion of Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Hydrants, Sprinklers and Pump-Sets) 30536QLD; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed both of the following—
    - (i) category IAF—certification of installation of engineered water discharging (based) fire systems (deluge, drencher, sprinkler and spray systems);
    - (ii) category MAG—certification of maintenance of engineered water discharging (based) fire systems (deluge, drencher, sprinkler and spray systems).
- (3) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(3)—
- (a) the successful completion of Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Hydrants, Sprinklers and Pump-Sets) 30536QLD; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed both of the following—
    - (i) category IAK—certification of installation of residential life safety sprinkler systems;
    - (ii) category MAL—certification of maintenance of residential life safety sprinkler systems.

- (4) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(4)—
  - (a) the possession of a licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council under the *Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002* in the class of plumber, holding the endorsements of—
    - (i) fire protection (commercial and industrial); and
    - (ii) fire protection (domestic and residential); or
  - (b) the possession of a licence issued by the Plumbing Industry Council under the *Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002* in the classes of—
    - (i) water plumber—fire protection (commercial and industrial); and
    - (ii) water plumber—fire protection (domestic and residential).

## **Part 6**                      **Fire pumps occupational licences**

### **1**            **Licence classes**

- (1) Certify.
- (2) Inspect and test.

### **2**            **Scope of work**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1), certify, inspect and test fire pumps.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2), inspect and test fire pumps.

### **3**            **Technical qualifications**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned section 1(1)—

- 
- (a) successful completion of Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Hydrants, Sprinklers and Pump-sets) 30536QLD; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
    - (i) category IAS-L1—certification of installation of pressure maintenance fire pump sets;
    - (ii) category IAS-L2—certification of installation of fire hose reel pump sets;
    - (iii) category IAS-L3—certification of installation of residential fire sprinkler pump sets;
    - (iv) category IAS-L4—certification of installation of fire protection pump sets;
    - (v) category MAP-L1—certification of maintenance of pressure maintenance fire pump sets;
    - (vi) category MAP-L2—certification of maintenance of pre-assembled fire pump sets;
    - (vii) category MAP-L3—certification of maintenance of fire protection pump sets.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned section 1(2)—
- (a) successful completion of both of the following—
    - (i) Install water pump sets CPCPWT3005A;
    - (ii) Test fire protection systems for pressure CPCPFS3005A; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a).

## **Part 7**                      **Fire hydrants and hose reels occupational licences**

### **1**            **Licence classes**

- (1) Certify.
- (2) Inspect and test.

### **2**            **Scope of work**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1), certify, inspect and test fire hydrants and hose reels.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2), inspect and test fire hydrants and hose reels.

### **3**            **Technical qualifications**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
  - (a) the successful completion of all units of competency contained in Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Hydrants, Sprinklers and Pump-Sets) 30536QLD; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
    - (i) category IAB—certification of installation of fire hose reel systems;
    - (ii) category IAC—certification of installation of fire hydrant systems;
    - (iii) category MAC—certification of maintenance of fire hose reel systems;

- (iv) category MAD—certification of maintenance of fire hydrant systems.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—
- (a) the completion of PRM20406 Certificate II in Asset Maintenance (Fire Protection Equipment) including completion of PRMPFES37A Inspect and maintain fire hydrants; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a).

## **Part 8**                      **Portable fire equipment and hose reels (hose reels down stream of stop cock only) occupational licences**

### **1**        **Licence classes**

- (1) Certify.
- (2) Install and maintain.

### **2**        **Scope of work**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1), certify, inspect and test portable fire equipment and hose reels (hose reels down stream of stop cock only), including non-pumped presence of water tests.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2), install and maintain portable fire equipment and hose reels (hose reels down stream of stop cock only), including non-pumped presence of water tests.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
  - (a) the successful completion of Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Fire Fighting Appliances) 30536QLD; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
    - (i) category IAA—certification of selection, location and installation of portable fire appliances;
    - (ii) category MAA—certification of on-site maintenance of portable fire appliances, wheeled fire extinguishes and delivery lay-flat hoses;
    - (iii) category MAB—certification of workshop maintenance of portable fire appliances, wheeled fire extinguishes and delivery lay-flat fire hoses;
    - (iv) category MAC—certification of maintenance of fire hose reel systems;
    - (v) category MAD—certification of maintenance of fire hydrant systems.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—
  - (a) the successful completion of the Certificate II in Asset Maintenance (Fire Protection Equipment) PRM20406 including successful completion of the following units of competency—
    - (i) Service portable fire extinguishers and fire blankets in the field PRMPFES09B;
    - (ii) Inspect, test and replace fire hose reels in the field PRMPFES10B;



- (iii) Install portable fire extinguishers, fire blankets and battery powered smoke alarms PRMPFES11B; or
- (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a).

## **Part 9**

# **Fire detection, alarm and warning systems occupational licences**

### **1 Licence classes**

- (1) Certify.
- (2) Install and maintain—extra low voltage.
- (3) Maintain—extra low voltage.

### **2 Scope of work**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1), certify, inspect and test fire detection, alarm and warning systems, including inputs to, and outputs and controls from, fire alarm systems, fire ventilation controls, and suppression system monitoring and controls.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2), install and maintain fire detection, alarm and warning systems, including inputs to, and outputs and controls from, fire alarm systems, fire ventilation controls, and suppression system monitoring and controls, but limited to systems and controls with extra low voltage.
- (3) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(3), maintain fire detection, alarm and warning systems, including inputs to, and outputs and controls from, fire alarm systems, fire ventilation controls, and suppression system monitoring and

controls, but limited to systems and controls with extra low voltage.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
  - (a) the successful completion of Certificate IV in Fire Systems Compliance (Fire Detection Systems) 30536QLD; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
    - (i) category IAD—certification of installation of fire detection and alarm systems;
    - (ii) category IAE—certification of installation of emergency warning and intercommunications systems;
    - (iii) category MAE—certification of maintenance of fire detection and alarm systems;
    - (iv) category MAF—certification of maintenance of emergency warning and intercommunications systems.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—
  - (a) the successful completion of Certificate III in Electrotechnology Building Services UTE30299, including the specialisation in fire systems; or
  - (b) the successful completion of Certificate III in Fire Protection Control UEE31006; or
  - (c) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the courses mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b); or

- (d) possession of an electrical mechanic licence; or
  - (e) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
    - (i) category IAD—certification of installation of fire detection and alarm systems;
    - (ii) category IAE—certification of installation of emergency warning and intercommunications systems;
    - (iii) category MAE—certification of maintenance of fire detection and alarm systems;
    - (iv) category MAF—certification of maintenance of emergency warning and intercommunications systems.
- (3) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(3)—
- (a) the successful completion of Certificate II in Asset Maintenance (Fire Protection Equipment) PRM20406; or
  - (b) the successful completion of Certificate II in Fire Alarm Servicing UEE21005; or
  - (c) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the courses mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b); or
  - (d) a written statement by Construction Training Queensland, or accreditation from the Fire Protection Industry Board, that the applicant has successfully completed all of the following—
    - (i) category MAE—certification of maintenance of fire detection and alarm systems;
    - (ii) category MAF—certification of maintenance of emergency warning and intercommunications systems; or
  - (e) possession of an electrical mechanic licence.

## **Part 10**                      **Emergency lighting occupational licences**

### **1**        **Licence classes**

- (1) Certify.
- (2) Inspect and test.

### **2**        **Scope of work**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1), certify, inspect and test emergency lighting systems to provide a level of illumination for safe evacuation in a fire emergency, provide identification of exits and paths of travel to an exit, and to safeguard occupants by making them aware of the fire emergency.
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2), inspect and test emergency lighting systems to provide a level of illumination for safe evacuation in a fire emergency, provide identification of exits and paths of travel to an exit, and to safeguard occupants by making them aware of the fire emergency.

### **3**        **Technical qualifications**

- (1) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(1)—
  - (a) the successful completion of all of the following units of competency—
    - (i) Apply OHS requirements, policies and procedures in the construction industry CPCCOHS2001A;
    - (ii) Read and interpret plans and specifications CPCCCM2001A;
    - (iii) Carry out measurements and calculations CPCCCM1005A;
    - (iv) Inspect for legislative compliance PUAFIR510A;
    - (v) Prepare a fire protection certification statement or report REP 1;

- (vi) Inspect, test and maintain emergency exit lighting systems PRMPFES26B; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to all of the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (a).
- (2) For a licence class mentioned in section 1(2)—
- (a) the successful completion of Certificate II in Asset Maintenance (Fire Protection Equipment) PRM20406 including successful completion of the unit of competency Inspect, test and maintain emergency exit lighting systems PRMPFES26B; or
  - (b) successful completion of a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a); or
  - (c) possession of an electrical mechanic licence.

## **Part 11                      Emergency procedures    occupational licence**

### **1            Licence class**

Emergency procedures.

### **2            Scope of work**

Develop and approve emergency evacuation procedures for the controlled evacuation of buildings, structures and workplaces during a fire emergency.

### **3            Technical qualifications**

The successful completion of—

- (a) the following units of competency from Public Safety Training Package PUA00—

- (i) Identify, prevent and report potential workplace emergency situations PUAWER001A;
  - (ii) Ensure workplace emergency prevention procedures, systems and processes are implemented PUAWER002;
  - (iii) Manage and monitor workplace emergency procedures equipment and other resources PUAWER003A;
  - (iv) Respond to workplace emergencies PUAWER004A;
  - (v) Operate as part of an emergency control organisation PUAWER005A;
  - (vi) Lead an emergency control organisation PUAWER006A;
  - (vii) Manage an emergency control organisation PUAWER007A;
  - (viii) Confine small workplace emergencies PUAWER008A; or
- (b) a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to all of the units of competency mentioned in paragraph (a).

## **Part 12                      Fire safety professional     occupational licence**

### **1            Licence class**

Fire safety professional.

### **2            Scope of work**

- (1) The formulation and provision of alternative solutions relating to fire safety.

- (2) The inspection of, or reporting on, buildings (including existing, temporary or special structures) against fire performance legislation, such as the Building Code of Australia and the *Building Act 1975*.
- (3) Certify, inspect and test a fire protection system.
- (4) However the scope of work does not include professional engineering services under the *Professional Engineers Act 2002*.

### **3 Technical qualifications**

The successful completion of—

- (a) a graduate diploma in Building Fire Safety and Risk Engineering EGQB; or
- (b) a course the commission considers is at least equivalent to the course mentioned in paragraph (a).

## Schedule 2B Fire protection work by employees

section 27A

Column 1	Column 2
1 inspect and test commercial or industrial sprinkler and suppression systems	a licensee under the <i>Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002</i> in a licence of a class— (a) plumber holding the endorsement of fire protection (commercial and industrial); or (b) water plumber—fire protection (commercial and industrial)
2 inspect and test domestic or residential sprinkler and suppression systems	a licensee under the <i>Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002</i> in a licence of a class water plumber—fire protection (domestic and residential)  a licensee under the <i>Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002</i> with an endorsement on a plumbers licence of Fire protection—domestic and residential
3 inspect and test fire pumps, fire hydrants and hose reels	licence issued under the <i>Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002</i> in the licence class of plumber or water plumber—fire protection (hydrants and hose reels)



---

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
4 installation or maintenance of a fire door or shutter	a technical qualification mentioned in schedule 2, part 16, section 3
5 install, maintain, inspect and test fire detection, alarm and warning systems extra low voltage	possession of an electrical mechanic licence
6 inspect and test emergency lighting systems	possession of an electrical mechanic licence

## Schedule 3 Dictionary

### section 3

***allowable annual turnover***, for an applicant for a licence or a licensee, means the allowable annual turnover calculated for the applicant or licensee under the board's policies.

***approved managerial qualification***, for an individual applying for a contractor's or nominee supervisor's licence, means a course provided by a registered training organisation and containing the following subjects, or another course delivered by a registered training organisation that the commission is satisfied is at least equivalent to the course—

- (a) Accounting and bookkeeping;
- (b) Understanding financial statements;
- (c) Budgeting;
- (d) Cash management;
- (e) Business structures;
- (f) Taxation;
- (g) Financial management;
- (h) Business planning;
- (i) Insurance for business;
- (j) Statutory requirements;
- (k) Health and safety;
- (l) Communications and marketing;
- (m) Contracting in the construction industry;
- (n) Estimating;
- (o) QBCC licensing.

**builder contractor's licence** means—

- (a) a licence of a class mentioned in schedule 2, parts 4 to 10; or
- (b) a licence of one of the following continuing classes—
  - (i) building restricted to alterations and additions;
  - (ii) building restricted to external finishes;
  - (iii) building restricted to building removal;
  - (iv) building restricted to renovations, repairs and maintenance;
  - (v) building restricted to repairs and maintenance;
  - (vi) building restricted to non-structural renovations.

**building certifier** see the *Building Act 1975*, section 8.

**Building Code of Australia** see the *Building Act 1975*, section 12.

**certify** means—

- (a) for schedule 2, parts 21 to 30B and schedule 2A—to give advice or a report, including a certificate, stating that a fire protection system complies with Australian and international standards, Building Code of Australia requirements and manufacturer's specifications after conducting a survey of the system; and
- (b) for schedule 2, part 6—to give advice or a report, including a certificate.

**class**, for a building, means the class for the building under the Building Code of Australia.

**Commonwealth Games village** see the *Economic Development Act 2012*, section 145(4).

**community organisation** means an organisation formed to promote the interests of a particular community or community group.

**Construction Skills Queensland** means BCITF (Qld) Limited ACN 105 495 387 (trading as Construction Skills Queensland).

**Construction Training Queensland** means Construction Industry Training Council (Queensland) Inc. (using the business name Construction Training Queensland).

**continuing classes** see section 43(1).

**design licence** means a licence of a class mentioned in schedule 2, parts 11 to 13 and 35.

**drainer—on-site sewerage facility licence**, for schedule 2, part 19A, see schedule 2, part 19A, section 6.

**electrical mechanic licence** means—

- (a) an electrical mechanic licence issued under the *Electrical Safety Regulation 2002*; or
- (b) an electrical contractor licence issued under the *Electrical Safety Regulation 2002*, if the person the licence was issued to, previously held an electrical mechanic licence.

**existing licence**—

- (a) for part 7, division 2, see section 37; or
- (b) for part 7, division 4, see section 47; or
- (c) for part 7, division 5, see section 54.

**fire protection licence** means a licence of a class mentioned in schedule 2, parts 21 to 30B and schedule 2A.

**gas system**, for schedule 2, part 33, see schedule 2, part 33, section 6.

**gas work**, for schedule 2, part 33, see schedule 2, part 33, section 6.

**gas work authorisation**, for schedule 2, part 33, see schedule 2, part 33, section 6.

**gas work licence**, for schedule 2, part 33, see schedule 2, part 33, section 6.

**general repair** means a repair other than a repair carried out in connection with the preparation of a record of maintenance.

**inspect and test**, for schedule 2, parts 21 to 30B, schedule 2A and schedule 2B, means—

- 
- (a) to inspect by visual examination the components of fire protection systems or equipment to establish correct settings, physical condition or fitness for purpose; and
  - (b) to test, after inspecting, by the confirmation of correct function or performance of a component or system.

***install***, for schedule 2, parts 21 to 30B, schedule 2A and schedule 2B, means—

- (a) place a fire protection system in position ready for use; or
- (b) restore a fire protection system to its original operating specifications; or
- (c) alter a fire protection system; or
- (d) provide an installer's statement in relation to the work mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (c).

***installer's statement***, for schedule 2, parts 21 to 30B, schedule 2A and schedule 2B, means a statement about the installation of a fire protection system.

***insurance information statement***, about land, means a written statement about—

- (a) whether there is a policy of insurance in force under the Act in relation to residential construction work on the land; and
- (b) if there is a policy in force, whether any claim has been made under the policy and the amount, if any, paid out on the claim.

***licence fee*** means the fee payable on application for, or renewal of, a licence.

***maintain***, for schedule 2, parts 21 to 30B, schedule 2A and schedule 2B, means—

- (a) inspect and test a fire protection system and any other fire safety measures to ensure continued operation at their original performance levels and in accordance with any relevant Australian Standards; or

Schedule 3

---

- (b) repair or replace defective components to keep a fire protection system in a working order according to original specifications; or
- (c) carry out preventative maintenance; or
- (d) prepare a maintenance record of the work mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (c).

***maintenance record***, for schedule 2, parts 21 to 30B, schedule 2A and schedule 2B, means a record of any maintenance carried out.

***manufactured home*** see the *Manufactured Homes (Residential Parks) Act 2003*, section 10.

***multiple dwelling*** means a building comprising 2 or more residential units.

***preventative maintenance***, for schedule 2, parts 21 to 30B, schedule 2A and schedule 2B, means lubrication, cleaning, adjustment and replacement of parts for the purpose of minimising faults or malfunctions of a fire protection system.

***recognition certificate*** means a recognition certificate, issued under the repealed *Vocational Education, Training and Employment Act 2000*, that has not been cancelled.

***record of maintenance*** see the *Building Fire Safety Regulation 2008*, schedule 3.

***registered training organisation*** see the *National Vocational Education and Training Regulator Act 2011* (Cwlth), section 3.

***required competency***, for a class of licence, means units of competency approved by the commission as the minimum technical requirements for the class.

***residential unit*** means a part of a building designed for separate occupation as a residence.

***statement of attainment*** means a VET statement of attainment under the *National Vocational Education and Training Regulator Act 2011* (Cwlth).

***supporting structure***, for a sign, is a structure the main purpose of which is to display the sign, including any

structure that is attached to or suspended from a building to allow the sign to be displayed, including, for example, a sign case or other box-type structure, but does not include the building.

**survey**, for schedule 2, parts 21 to 30B, schedule 2A and schedule 2B, means the visual inspection of a fire protection system to identify if the system has been altered, damaged or compromised.

**trade contractor's licence** means a licence other than a builder contractor's licence.

**Type A**, for construction, means Type A construction under the Building Code of Australia.

**Type B**, for construction, means Type B construction under the Building Code of Australia.

**unit of competency** means a specification of knowledge and skill and their application to a specified standard of performance.

**unrestricted electrical contractor licence** means an electrical contractor licence under the *Electrical Safety Act 2002* that does not include any conditions or restrictions.

## Endnotes

### 1 Index to endnotes

	Page
2 Key .....	238
3 Table of reprints .....	238
4 List of legislation .....	240
5 List of annotations .....	246

### 2 Key

#### Key to abbreviations in list of legislation and annotations

Key	Explanation	Key	Explanation
AIA	= Acts Interpretation Act 1954	(prev)	= previously
amd	= amended	proc	= proclamation
amdt	= amendment	prov	= provision
ch	= chapter	pt	= part
def	= definition	pubd	= published
div	= division	R[X]	= Reprint No. [X]
exp	= expires/expired	RA	= Reprints Act 1992
gaz	= gazette	reloc	= relocated
hdg	= heading	renum	= renumbered
ins	= inserted	rep	= repealed
lap	= lapsed	(retro)	= retrospectively
notfd	= notified	rv	= revised version
num	= numbered	s	= section
o in c	= order in council	sch	= schedule
om	= omitted	sdiv	= subdivision
orig	= original	SIA	= Statutory Instruments Act 1992
p	= page	SIR	= Statutory Instruments Regulation 2012
para	= paragraph	SL	= subordinate legislation
prec	= preceding	sub	= substituted
pres	= present	unnum	= unnumbered
prev	= previous		

### 3 Table of reprints

A new reprint of the legislation is prepared by the Office of the Queensland Parliamentary Counsel each time a change to the legislation takes effect.

The notes column for this reprint gives details of any discretionary editorial powers under the *Reprints Act 1992* used by the Office of the Queensland Parliamentary Counsel in preparing it. Section 5(c) and (d) of the Act are not mentioned as they contain mandatory



requirements that all amendments be included and all necessary consequential amendments be incorporated, whether of punctuation, numbering or another kind. Further details of the use of any discretionary editorial power noted in the table can be obtained by contacting the Office of the Queensland Parliamentary Counsel by telephone on 3003 9601 or email [legislation.queries@oqpc.qld.gov.au](mailto:legislation.queries@oqpc.qld.gov.au).

From 29 January 2013, all Queensland reprints are dated and authorised by the Parliamentary Counsel. The previous numbering system and distinctions between printed and electronic reprints is not continued with the relevant details for historical reprints included in this table.

Reprint No.	Amendments included	Effective	Notes
1	2003 SL No. 185	1 September 2003	
1A	2003 SL No. 364	5 January 2004	
1B	2004 SL No. 66	1 July 2004	
1C rv	2004 SL No. 122	9 July 2004	
1D rv	2004 SL No. 144	1 August 2004	
1E rv	2004 SL No. 176	3 September 2004	
1F	2004 SL No. 294	17 December 2004	
1G	2005 SL No. 96	1 July 2005	
1H	2005 SL No. 308	1 January 2006	
2	2006 SL No. 33	10 March 2006	
2A	2006 SL No. 93	1 July 2006	
	2006 SL No. 123		
2B	2006 SL No. 227	1 September 2006	
2C	2006 SL No. 239	29 September 2006	
2D	2006 SL No. 277	1 December 2006	
2E	2007 SL No. 35	23 March 2007	
2F	2007 SL No. 94	1 July 2007	
2G	2007 SL No. 254	26 October 2007	
2H	2007 SL No. 303	21 December 2007	
2I	2008 SL No. 140	1 July 2008	
	2008 SL No. 160		
2J	2008 SL No. 283	1 September 2008	
2K	2008 SL No. 307	19 September 2008	
2L	2008 SL No. 347	24 October 2008	
2M	2008 SL No. 347	1 January 2009	R2M withdrawn, see R3
	2008 SL No. 414		
3	—	1 January 2009	
3A	2009 SL No. 70	29 May 2009	
3B	2009 SL No. 70	1 July 2009	
3C	2009 SL No. 243	6 November 2009	
3D	2009 SL No. 243	1 December 2009	
3E	2009 SL No. 280	18 December 2009	
3F	2010 SL No. 34	12 March 2010	
3G	2010 SL No. 34	1 July 2010	
	2010 SL No. 96		
3H	2010 SL No. 320	26 November 2010	R3H withdrawn, see R4
4	—	26 November 2010	

## Endnotes

Reprint No.	Amendments included	Effective	Notes
4A	2011 SL No. 100	1 July 2011	
4B	2011 SL No. 240	1 January 2012	
4C	2012 SL No. 97	6 July 2012	
4D	2012 SL No. 103	20 July 2012	
4E	2012 SL No. 166	28 September 2012	

  

Current as at	Amendments included	Notes
3 May 2013	2013 Act No. 19	
31 May 2013	2013 SL No. 87	
1 July 2013	2013 SL No. 128	
15 November 2013	2013 SL No. 224	
1 December 2013	2013 SL No. 224	
11 April 2014	2014 SL No. 41	
1 July 2014	2014 SL No. 103	RA ss 27, 35, 44
	2014 SL No. 121	
10 October 2014	2014 SL No. 233	
12 December 2014	2014 SL No. 309	
15 December 2014	2014 SL No. 309	

## 4 List of legislation

### *Regulatory impact statements*

For subordinate legislation that has a regulatory impact statement, specific reference to the statement is included in this list.

### *Explanatory notes*

All subordinate legislation made on or after 1 January 2011 has an explanatory note. For subordinate legislation made before 1 January 2011 that has an explanatory note, specific reference to the note is included in this list.

### **Queensland Building and Construction Commission Regulation 2003 SL No. 173 (prev Queensland Building Services Authority Regulation 2003)**

made by the Governor in Council on 24 July 2003

notfd gaz 25 July 2003 pp 1100–2

ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification

remaining provisions commenced 1 September 2003 (see s 2)

exp 31 August 2015 (see SIA s 56A(2) and SIR s 3 sch 2 pt 2)

Notes—(1) The expiry date may have changed since this reprint was published. See the latest reprint of the SIR for any change.

(2) A regulatory impact statement and explanatory note were prepared.

amending legislation—

### **Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 3) 2003 SL No. 185**

notfd gaz 15 August 2003 pp 1312–13

ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification

remaining provisions commenced 1 September 2003 (see s 2)

**Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 4) 2003 SL No. 364**

notfd gaz 19 December 2003 pp 1307–13  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 5 January 2004 (see s 2)

**Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2004 SL No. 66**

notfd gaz 28 May 2004 pp 277–80  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2004 (see s 2)

**Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2004 SL No. 122**

notfd gaz 9 July 2004 pp 787–8  
commenced on date of notification

**Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 3) 2004 SL No. 144**

notfd gaz 30 July 2004 pp 1009–10  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 August 2004 (see s 2)

**Commercial and Consumer Tribunal and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2004 SL No. 176 pts 1, 5**

notfd gaz 3 September 2004 pp 99–100  
commenced on date of notification

**Queensland Building Services Authority and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2004 SL No. 294 pts 1–2**

notfd gaz 17 December 2004 pp 1277–85  
commenced on date of notification

**Queensland Building Services Authority and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2005 SL No. 96 pts 1, 4**

notfd gaz 27 May 2005 pp 308–11  
ss 9–10 commenced 1 July 2005 (see s 2)  
remaining provisions commenced on date of notification

**Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2005 SL No. 308 ss 1–2(1), pt 5**

notfd gaz 16 December 2005 pp 1490–6  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 January 2006 (see s 2(1))  
Note—Two regulatory impact statements and an explanatory note were prepared.

**Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2006 SL No. 33**

notfd gaz 10 March 2006 pp 981–2  
commenced on date of notification

Endnotes

---

**Queensland Building Services and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2006 SL No. 93 pts 1, 4**

notfd gaz 26 May 2006 pp 340–3  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2006 (see s 2)

**Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2006 SL No. 123**

notfd gaz 9 June 2006 pp 684–5  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2006 (see s 2)

**Building Regulation 2006 SL No. 227 ss 1–2, pt 12**

notfd gaz 18 August 2006 pp 1821–5  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 September 2006 immediately after the commencement of s 5 of the Building and Other Legislation Amendment Act 2006 No. 36 (see s 2 and 2006 SL No. 226)

**Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 3) 2006 SL No. 239**

notfd gaz 29 September 2006 pp 481–2  
commenced on date of notification  
Note—A regulatory impact statement and explanatory note were prepared.

**Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 4) 2006 SL No. 277**

notfd gaz 17 November 2006 pp 1321–2  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 December 2006 (see s 2)

**Vocational Education, Training and Employment and Another Regulation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2007 SL No. 35 pts 1, 3**

notfd gaz 23 March 2007 pp 1366–9  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 23 March 2007 (see s 2)

**Queensland Building Services Authority and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2007 SL No. 94 pts 1, 4**

notfd gaz 1 June 2007 pp 582–4  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2007 (see s 2)

**Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2007 SL No. 254**

notfd gaz 26 October 2007 pp 1105–6  
commenced on date of notification

---

**Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2007 SL No. 303**

notfd gaz 7 December 2007 pp 1978–82  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 21 December 2007 (see s 2)

**Queensland Building Services Authority and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2008 SL No. 140 pts 1, 4**

notfd gaz 30 May 2008 pp 674–6  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2008 (see s 2)

**Building Fire Safety Regulation 2008 SL No. 160 ss 1–2, 91–93**

notfd gaz 13 June 2008 pp 948–51  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2008 (see s 2)  
Note—A regulatory impact statement and explanatory note were prepared.

**Workplace Health and Safety Regulation 2008 SL No. 283 ss 1–2, 377 sch 17**

notfd gaz 29 August 2008 pp 2831–5  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 September 2008 (see s 2)  
Note—Two regulatory impact statements and an explanatory note were prepared.

**Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2008 SL No. 307**

notfd gaz 19 September 2008 pp 407–9  
commenced on date of notification

**Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2008 SL No. 347**

notfd gaz 24 October 2008 pp 1086–9  
ss 1–2, 11, 16(4) commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 January 2009 (see s 2)  
Note—A regulatory impact statement and explanatory note were prepared.

**Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 3) 2008 SL No. 414**

notfd gaz 12 December 2008 pp 2044–53  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 January 2009 immediately after the commencement of the Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2008 SL No. 347 s 19 (see s 2)

**Queensland Building Services Authority and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2009 SL No. 70 pts 1–2**

notfd gaz 29 May 2009 pp 409–10  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
ss 6, 7(2) commenced 1 July 2009 (see s 2)  
remaining provisions commenced on date of notification

Endnotes

---

**Queensland Building Services Authority and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2009 SL No. 243 pts 1, 4**

notfd gaz 6 November 2009 pp 728–30  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
ss 8(1)–(3), 9 commenced 1 December 2009 (see s 2)  
remaining provisions commenced on date of notification

**Sustainable Planning Regulation 2009 SL No. 280 ss 1–2, pt 9 div 19**

notfd gaz 27 November 2009 pp 1001–6  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 18 December 2009 (see s 2)

**Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2010 SL No. 34**

notfd gaz 12 March 2010 pp 601–2  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
s 5 (to the extent it ins item 12) commenced 1 July 2010 (see s 2)  
remaining provisions commenced on date of notification

**Queensland Building Services Authority and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2010 SL No. 96 pts 1, 4**

notfd gaz 28 May 2010 pp 290–2  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2010 (see s 2)

**Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2010 SL No. 320**

notfd gaz 26 November 2010 pp 810–13  
commenced on date of notification

**Queensland Building Services Authority and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2011 SL No. 100 pts 1, 4**

notfd gaz 17 June 2011 pp 430–4  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2011 (see s 2)

**Work Health and Safety Regulation 2011 SL No. 240 ss 1, 2(4), ch 14 pt 14.9**

notfd gaz 25 November 2011 pp 603–6  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 January 2012 on the commencement of s 277 of the Act (see s 2(4) and 2011 SL No. 238)

**Housing and Public Works Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2012 SL No. 97 pts 1, 9**

notfd gaz 6 July 2012 pp 759–60  
commenced on date of notification

**Vocational Education, Training and Employment and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2012 SL No. 103 pts 1, 13**

notfd gaz 20 July 2012 pp 863–7  
commenced on date of notification

---

**Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2012 SL No. 166**

notfd gaz 28 September 2012 pp 147–8  
commenced on date of notification

**Queensland Rail Transit Authority Act 2013 No. 19 ss 1, 120 sch 1**

date of assent 3 May 2013  
commenced on date of assent

**Plumbing and Drainage and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2013 SL No. 87 pts 1, 3**

notfd gaz 31 May 2013 pp 160–5  
commenced on date of notification

**Housing and Public Works Legislation (Fees) Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2013 SL No. 128 pts 1, 9**

notfd gaz 28 June 2013 pp 739–47  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2013 (see s 2)

**Queensland Building Services Authority and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2013 SL No. 224 pts 1, 6**

notfd <[www.legislation.qld.gov.au](http://www.legislation.qld.gov.au)> 15 November 2013  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
ss 22, 24, 27–35, 37–41 commenced 1 December 2013 on the commencement of s 4 of the Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Act 2013 (see s 2)  
remaining provisions commenced on date of notification

**Queensland Building and Construction Commission Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2014 SL No. 41**

notfd <[www.legislation.qld.gov.au](http://www.legislation.qld.gov.au)> 11 April 2014  
commenced on date of notification

**Further Education and Training Regulation 2014 SL No. 103 pts 1, 12**

notfd <[www.legislation.qld.gov.au](http://www.legislation.qld.gov.au)> 20 June 2014  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2014 (see s 2)

**Housing and Public Works Legislation (Fees) Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2014 SL No. 121 pts 1, 9**

notfd <[www.legislation.qld.gov.au](http://www.legislation.qld.gov.au)> 20 June 2014  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2014 (see s 2)

**Queensland Building and Construction Commission Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2014 SL No. 233**

notfd <[www.legislation.qld.gov.au](http://www.legislation.qld.gov.au)> 10 October 2014  
commenced on date of notification

**Queensland Building and Construction Commission and Another Regulation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2014 SL No. 309 pts 1–2**

notfd <[www.legislation.qld.gov.au](http://www.legislation.qld.gov.au)> 12 December 2014

Endnotes

---

ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
s 5(1)–(3) commenced 15 December 2014 (see s 2(1))  
s 5(4) commences 1 January 2015 (see s 2(2))  
remaining provisions commenced on date of notification

## 5 List of annotations

### Short title

s 1 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 22

### Work that is not building work

s 5 amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 3; 2005 SL No. 308 s 67; 2006 SL No. 33 s 3; 2006 SL No. 227 s 69; 2006 SL No. 277 s 4; 2007 SL No. 303 s 4; 2008 SL No. 283 s 377 sch 17; 2008 SL No. 307 s 3; 2008 SL No. 347 s 4; 2009 SL No. 70 s 4; 2009 SL No. 243 s 8; 2009 SL No. 280 s 119; 2010 SL No. 320 s 3; 2011 SL No. 240 s 817; 2012 SL No. 103 s 47; 2012 SL No. 166 s 3; 2013 Act No. 19 s 120 sch 1  
sub 2013 SL No. 224 s 23

### Licensed builder—Act, sch 2, definition *licensed builder*

s 6 amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 4

### Licensed trade contractor—Act, s 42(12), definition *licensed trade contractor*

s 6A ins 2004 SL No. 122 s 5  
om 2007 SL No. 303 s 5

### Meaning of categories applying to licenses

s 6B ins 2006 SL No. 93 s 8  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 24

### Classification as farm building

s 7 om 2007 SL No. 303 s 6

### Scope of work for a licence—*incidental work of another class*

s 8 amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 9

### Definitions for div 2

s 9 amd 2004 SL No. 176 s 9

### Meaning of *primary building work*

s 11 amd 2007 SL No. 303 s 7; 2013 SL No. 224 s 25

### Meaning of *associated building work*

s 12 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 26

### Building work that is not classified as residential construction work

s 13 amd 2006 SL No. 33 s 4; 2007 SL No. 303 s 8; 2008 SL No. 347 s 5; 2014 SL No. 309 s 4

### Classes of contractor's licence—Act, s 30(2)

s 14 amd 2006 SL No. 227 s 70  
sub 2007 SL No. 303 s 9



**Classes of nominee supervisor's licence—Act, s 30A(3)**

s 14A ins 2007 SL No. 303 s 9

**Classes of site supervisor's licence—Act, s 30B(3)**

s 14B ins 2007 SL No. 303 s 9  
amd 2008 SL No. 347 s 6

**Classes of fire protection occupational licence—Act, s 30C(3)**

s 14C ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 7

**Qualifications and experience for contractor's licence—Act, s 31**

s 15 amd 2008 SL No. 347 s 8; 2012 SL No. 103 s 48; 2013 SL No. 224 s 27

**Requirements for nominee supervisor's licence—Act, s 32(1)(a)**

s 16 sub 2007 SL No. 303 s 10  
amd 2009 SL No. 70 s 5

**Requirements for site supervisor's licence—Act, s 32AA(1)(a)**

s 16A ins 2007 SL No. 303 s 10

**Requirements for fire protection occupational licence—Act, s 32AB**

s 16B ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 9

**Application for a licence—Act, s 33**

s 17 amd 2007 SL No. 303 s 11; 2008 SL No. 347 s 10; 2013 SL No. 224 s 28

**When site supervisor's and fire protection occupational licences are to be renewed—Act, s 37(2)(b)**

s 17A ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 11

**Applications for renewal of licence—Act, s 37B(2)**

prov hdg sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 12(1)  
s 18 sub 2007 SL No. 303 s 12  
amd 2008 SL No. 347 s 12(2); 2013 SL No. 224 s 29

**Refund of licence fee**

prov hdg amd 2008 SL No. 347 s 13(1)  
s 19 amd 2008 SL No. 347 s 13(2)–(3); 2013 SL No. 224 s 30

**Building work that may be carried out under permit—Act, s 44**

s 20 om 2007 SL No. 303 s 13

**Prescribed course—Act, s 43D, definition *owner-builder course***

s 21 sub 2007 SL No. 303 s 14  
amd 2012 SL No. 103 s 49; 2013 SL No. 224 s 31

**Exceptional circumstances for granting application for permit—Act, s 44B(4)(a)**

s 21A ins 2009 SL No. 243 s 10

**Warnings—Act, s 47**

s 22 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 32

Endnotes

---

**Insurance premium for residential construction work—Act, s 68**

s 23        amd 2004 SL No. 144 s 4; 2005 SL No. 96 s 9; 2006 SL No. 239 s 3; 2007 SL No. 94 s 8  
om 2007 SL No. 303 s 15

**Insurance information statement**

s 27        amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 33

**Fire protection work—Act, s 42C(2)**

s 27A      ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 14

**Warning that contract is a construction management trade contract—Act, s 67V**

s 32        amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 34

**Particulars in register—Act, s 99(2)(d)**

prov hdg   amd 2007 SL No. 303 s 16

s 33        amd 2007 SL No. 303 s 16  
sub 2012 SL No. 166 s 4

**Prescribed government project—Act, sch 1A, s 11**

s 33A      ins 2014 SL No. 41 s 3

**Approval of board's policies—Act, s 19**

prov hdg   amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 35(1)

s 34A      ins 2003 SL No. 185 s 4  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 35(2)

**Interest**

s 34B      ins 2004 SL No. 294 s 3

**PART 7—REPEALS AND TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS**

**Division 2—Transitional provisions for Queensland Building Services Authority Regulation 2003**

div hdg    sub 2007 SL No. 254 s 3

**Licences that may be held and renewed after commencement—Act, s 30**

s 43        amd 2007 SL No. 254 s 4; 2009 SL No. 243 s 11

**Division 3—Transitional provision for Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2007**

div 3 (s 46) ins 2007 SL No. 254 s 5

**Division 4—Transitional provisions for Queensland Building Services Authority Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2008**

div 4 (ss 47–53) ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 15

**Division 5—Transitional provisions for Queensland Building Services Authority and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2009**

div hdg    amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 4

div 5 (ss 54–58) ins 2009 SL No. 243 s 12

**SCHEDULE 1AA—WORK THAT IS NOT BUILDING WORK**

ins 2013 SL No. 224 s 36

**SCHEDULE 1—FEES**

- sub 2004 SL No. 66 s 4; 2005 SL No. 96 s 10; 2006 SL No. 93 s 9
- amd 2006 SL No. 277 s 5
- sub 2007 SL No. 94 s 9
- amd 2007 SL No. 303 s 17
- sub 2008 SL No. 140 s 8
- amd 2008 SL No. 347 s 16
- sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 6; 2010 SL No. 96 s 8; 2011 SL No. 100 s 8; 2012 SL No. 97 s 17; 2013 SL No. 128 s 18
- amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 37
- sub 2014 SL No. 121 s 18
- amd 2014 SL No. 233 s 3; 2014 SL No. 309 s 5(1)–(3)

**SCHEDULE 1A—BOARD'S POLICIES APPROVED UNDER SECTION 19 OF THE ACT**

- sch hdg** sub 2004 SL No. 294 s 4(1)
- amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 38
- sch 1A** ins 2003 SL No. 185 s 5
- amd 2003 SL No. 364 s 4; 2004 SL No. 66 s 5; 2004 SL No. 294 s 4(2); 2006 SL No. 123 s 4; 2006 SL No. 239 s 4; 2008 SL No. 414 s 4; 2009 SL No. 70 s 7; 2010 SL No. 34 s 5; 2010 SL No. 96 s 9; 2012 SL No. 166 s 5
- sub 2014 SL No. 233 s 4

**SCHEDULE 2—CLASSES OF LICENCES AND LICENCE REQUIREMENTS**

- sch hdg** amd 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(1)

**PART 1—AIR HANDLING DUCT INSTALLATION LICENCE****Scope of work**

- s 2** amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(1)

**Technical qualifications**

- s 3** amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(1); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(1)–(2); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(1); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

- s 4 prov hdg** sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

- s 5** amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 2—BRICK AND SEGMENTAL PAVING LICENCE****Technical qualifications**

- s 3** amd 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(1)–(2); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(2)–(25); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(2)–(4); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

- s 4 prov hdg** sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

- s 5** amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

Endnotes

---

**PART 3—BRICKLAYING AND BLOCKLAYING LICENCE**

**Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(1)–(2)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(3); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(3); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(5);  
2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 4—BUILDER—LOW RISE LICENCE**

**Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 13(1)–(2)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(4)–(5); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(26); 2010 SL No. 320 s  
4(3); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(6); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence**

s 3A ins 2007 SL No. 303 s 18(1)  
amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(27)–(37); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(7)–(8); 2013 SL No.  
224 s 39(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 4 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 5—BUILDER—MEDIUM RISE LICENCE**

**Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(2)–(4); 2009 SL No. 243 s 13(3)–(4)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(6)–(7); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(38); 2010 SL No. 320 s  
4(4); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(9); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence**

s 3A ins 2007 SL No. 303 s 18(2)  
amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(41)–(45); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(5)–(6); 2012 SL No.  
103 s 50(10)–(11); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 4 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 6—BUILDER—OPEN LICENCE**

pt hdg sub 2008 SL No. 414 s 5

**Licence classes**

s 1 sub 2008 SL No. 414 s 5

**Scope of work**

s 2 sub 2008 SL No. 414 s 5  
amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 13(5)–(6)

**Technical qualifications**

- s 3** amd 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(8)–(9)  
sub 2008 SL No. 414 s 5  
amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(46); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(12); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Technical qualifications for site supervisor’s licence**

- s 3A** ins 2007 SL No. 303 s 18(3)  
om 2008 SL No. 414 s 5

**Technical qualifications for site supervisor’s licence**

- s 4** sub 2008 SL No. 414 s 5  
amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(47)–(50); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(13); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Experience requirements**

- s 5** sub 2008 SL No. 414 s 5  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Financial requirements**

- s 6** ins 2008 SL No. 414 s 5

**PART 7—BUILDER RESTRICTED TO KITCHEN, BATHROOM AND LAUNDRY INSTALLATION LICENCE****Scope of work**

- s 2** amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(5)

**Technical qualifications**

- s 3** amd 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(3)–(4); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(26)–(27), (29), (31)–(32), (51)–(54); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(7); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(14)–(15); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Technical qualifications for site supervisor’s licence**

- s 3A** ins 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(5)  
amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(27), (29), (31)–(32), (52)–(53); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(14); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Experience requirements**

- s 4** amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 8—BUILDER RESTRICTED TO SHOPFITTING LICENCE****Scope of work**

- s 2** amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(6)

**Technical qualifications**

- s 3** amd 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(6)–(7); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(26)–(27), (29), (31)–(32), (34), (51)–(54); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(8); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(16)–(17); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Technical qualifications for site supervisor’s licence**

- s 3A** ins 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(8)  
amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(27), (29), (31)–(32), (34), (52)–(53); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(16); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

Endnotes

---

**Experience requirements**

s 4 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 8A—BUILDER RESTRICTED TO SPECIAL STRUCTURES LICENCE**

pt hdg ins 2006 SL No. 33 s 5(1)

**Licence classes**

s 1 ins 2006 SL No. 33 s 5(1)

**Scope of work**

s 2 ins 2006 SL No. 33 s 5(1)  
amd 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(9)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 ins 2006 SL No. 33 s 5(1)  
amd 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(10)–(11); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(26)–(27), (29),  
(31)–(32), (51)–(55); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(9)–(11); 2012 SL No. 103 s  
50(18); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence**

s 3A ins 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(12)  
amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(27), (29), (31)–(32), (52)–(53); 2012 SL No. 103 s  
50(18); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 4 ins 2006 SL No. 33 s 5(1)  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Financial requirements**

s 5 ins 2006 SL No. 33 s 5(1)

**PART 9—BUILDER RESTRICTED TO STRUCTURAL LANDSCAPING LICENCE**

**Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(10)–(11); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(12)–(13)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2004 SL No. 294 s 5(1); 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(13)–(14); 2010 SL No. 34  
s 6(26)–(27), (29), (31)–(32), (51)–(54); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(14)–(16);  
2012 SL No. 103 s 50(19)–(20); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Technical qualifications for site supervisor's licence**

s 3A ins 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(15)  
amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(27), (29), (31)–(32), (52)–(53); 2012 SL No. 103 s  
50(19); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 4 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 10—BUILDER RESTRICTED TO SWIMMING POOL CONSTRUCTION LICENCE**

**Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(16)–(18)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(19)–(20); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(26)–(27), (29), (31)–(32), (51)–(54); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(21)–(22); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Technical qualifications for site supervisor’s licence**

s 3A ins 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(21)  
amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(27), (29), (31)–(32), (52)–(53); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(21); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 4 amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(56); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 11—BUILDING DESIGN—LOW RISE LICENCE****Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(23); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 4 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 12—BUILDING DESIGN—MEDIUM RISE LICENCE****Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(7)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(12)–(14); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(24); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 4 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 13—BUILDING DESIGN—OPEN LICENCE****Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(15)–(17); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(25); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 4 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 14—COMPLETED RESIDENTIAL BUILDING INSPECTION LICENCE****Scope of work**

s 2 sub 2009 SL No. 243 s 13(7)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(18)–(19); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(2)–(3)

**PART 15—CABINETMAKING LICENCE****Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2004 SL No. 294 s 5(2); 2009 SL No. 243 s 13(8); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(17); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(26)–(27); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

Endnotes

---

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 16—CARPENTRY LICENCE**

**Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(22); 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(2)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(20)–(21); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(55); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(28); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 17—CONCRETING LICENCE**

**Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(23)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2006 SL No. 277 s 6(1)–(2); 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(22)–(23); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(21)–(22), (57); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(29)–(30); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 18—PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE LICENCE**

**Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(8); 2009 SL No. 243 s 13(9); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(4)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2006 SL No. 277 s 6(3); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(18)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**PART 19—DRAINAGE LICENCE**

**Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(4)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2006 SL No. 277 s 6(4); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(19)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**PART 19A—DRAINAGE—ON-SITE SEWERAGE FACILITY LICENCE**

pt 19A (ss 1–6) ins 2013 SL No. 87 s 8



**PART 20—IRRIGATION LICENCE****Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(2); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(5)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2006 SL No. 277 s 6(5); 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(3); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(20);  
2012 SL No. 103 s 50(31); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 3A ins 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(4)  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**PART 21—PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION—FIRE DOORS AND SHUTTERS LICENCES**

pt hdg sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Licence classes**

s 1 sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2006 SL No. 227 s 71(1); 2008 SL No. 160 s 92(1); 2008 SL No. 307 s  
4(24)  
sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 13(10); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(32); 2013 SL No. 224 s  
39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)  
s 4 sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Financial requirements**

s 6 sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**PART 22—PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION—FIRE COLLARS, PENETRATIONS AND JOINT SEALING LICENCE**

pt hdg sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Licence class**

s 1 sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2006 SL No. 227 s 71(2)–(3); 2008 SL No. 160 s 92(2); 2008 SL No. 307  
s 4(25)  
sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

Endnotes

---

**Technical qualifications**

- s 3** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 13(11); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(33); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

- prov hdg** sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)  
**s 4** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Experience requirements**

- s 5** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Financial requirements**

- s 6** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**PART 23—PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION—FIRE AND SMOKE WALLS AND CEILINGS LICENCE**

- pt hdg** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Licence class**

- s 1** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Scope of work**

- s 2** amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(9); 2006 SL No. 227 s 71(4)  
sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Technical qualifications**

- s 3** sub 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(10); 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(58)–(59)  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

- prov hdg** sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)  
**s 4** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Experience requirements**

- s 5** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Financial requirements**

- s 6** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Definitions for pt 23**

- s 7** ins 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(11)  
om 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**PART 24—SPECIAL HAZARD SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS LICENCES**

- pt hdg** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Licence classes**

- s 1** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Scope of work**

- s 2            amd 2006 SL No. 227 s 71(1); 2008 SL No. 160 s 92(3); 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(26)  
                 sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Technical qualifications**

- s 3            sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
                 amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 13(12); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(60); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(21); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(34); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

- prov hdg**    sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)  
s 4            sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Experience requirements**

- s 5            sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
                 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Financial requirements**

- s 6            sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**PART 25—SPRINKLER AND SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS (RETICULATED WATER BASED) LICENCES**

- pt hdg**        sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Licence classes**

- s 1            sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Scope of work**

- s 2            amd 2006 SL No. 227 s 71(1); 2008 SL No. 160 s 92(3); 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(27)  
                 sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Technical qualifications**

- s 3            sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
                 amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 13(13); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(22); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

- prov hdg**    sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)  
s 4            sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Experience requirements**

- s 5            sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
                 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Financial requirements**

- s 6            sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**PART 26—FIRE PUMP LICENCES**

- pt hdg**        sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Licence classes**

- s 1            sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

Endnotes

---

**Scope of work**

- s 2           amd 2006 SL No. 227 s 71(1); 2008 SL No. 160 s 92(3); 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(28)  
              sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Technical qualifications**

- s 3           amd 2006 SL No. 277 s 6(6)  
              sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
              amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(61)–(62); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(23); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

- prov hdg**   sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)  
s 4           sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Experience requirements**

- s 5           sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
              amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Financial requirements**

- s 6           sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**PART 27—FIRE HYDRANTS AND HOSE REELS LICENCES**

- pt hdg**      sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Licence classes**

- s 1           sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Scope of work**

- s 2           amd 2006 SL No. 227 s 71(1); 2008 SL No. 160 s 92(3); 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(29)  
              sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Technical qualifications**

- s 3           amd 2006 SL No. 277 s 6(7)  
              sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
              amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 13(14); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(24); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(35); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

- prov hdg**   sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)  
s 4           sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Experience requirements**

- s 5           sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
              amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Financial requirements**

- s 6           sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**PART 28—PORTABLE FIRE EQUIPMENT AND HOSE REELS (HOSE REELS DOWN STREAM OF STOP COCK ONLY) LICENCES**

- pt hdg**      sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Licence classes**

**s 1** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Scope of work**

**s 2** amd 2006 SL No. 227 s 71(1); 2008 SL No. 160 s 92(3); 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(30)  
sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Technical qualifications**

**s 3** amd 2006 SL No. 277 s 6(8)  
sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 13(15)–(16); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(36); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

**prov hdg** sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)  
**s 4** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Experience requirements**

**s 5** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Financial requirements**

**s 6** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**PART 29—FIRE DETECTION, ALARM AND WARNING SYSTEMS LICENCES**

**pt hdg** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Licence classes**

**s 1** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Scope of work**

**s 2** amd 2006 SL No. 227 s 71(1); 2008 SL No. 160 s 92(3); 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(31)  
sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Technical qualifications**

**s 3** amd 2006 SL No. 277 s 6(9)  
sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 13(17); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

**prov hdg** sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)  
**s 4** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Experience requirements**

**s 5** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Financial requirements**

**s 6** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**PART 30—EMERGENCY LIGHTING LICENCES**

**pt hdg** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

Endnotes

---

**Licence classes**

**s 1** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Scope of work**

**s 2** amd 2006 SL No. 227 s 71(1); 2008 SL No. 160 s 92(3); 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(32)  
sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Technical qualifications**

**s 3** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 13(18); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(7), (9)–(10); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(37); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

**prov hdg** sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)  
**s 4** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Experience requirements**

**s 5** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Financial requirements**

**s 6** sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**PART 30A—EMERGENCY PROCEDURES LICENCE**

**pt hdg** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Licence class**

**s 1** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Scope of work**

**s 2** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(25)

**Technical qualifications**

**s 3** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

**prov hdg** sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)  
**s 4** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Experience requirements**

**s 5** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Financial requirements**

**s 6** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**PART 30B—FIRE SAFETY PROFESSIONAL LICENCE**

**pt hdg** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Licence class**

**s 1** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**Scope of work**

- s 2 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(5)–(6)

**Technical qualifications**

- s 3 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Experience requirements**

- s 4 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Financial requirements**

- s 5 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(3)

**PART 31—FLOOR FINISHING AND COVERING (HARD SECTOR) LICENCE****Technical qualifications**

- s 3 amd 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(24); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(26); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(38); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

- s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

- s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 32—FOUNDATION WORK (PILING AND ANCHORS) LICENCE****Scope of work**

- s 2 amd 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(33)

**Technical qualifications**

- s 3 amd 2004 SL No. 294 s 5(3); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(27); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(39); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

- s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

- s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 33—GASFITTING LICENCE****Scope of work**

- s 2 sub 2006 SL No. 33 s 5(2)  
amd 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(7); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(6)

**Technical qualifications**

- s 3 sub 2006 SL No. 33 s 5(2)

**Managerial qualifications**

- s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Definitions for pt 33**

- s 6 ins 2006 SL No. 33 s 5(3)

Endnotes

---

**PART 34—GLASS, GLAZING AND ALUMINUM LICENCE**

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(25); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(40); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 35—HYDRAULIC SERVICES DESIGN LICENCES**

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2004 SL No. 294 s 5(4); 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(34); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(41); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 4 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 36—JOINERY LICENCE**

**Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2008 SL No. 347 s 17(4); 2009 SL No. 243 s 13(19)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(28)–(29); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(42); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 37—STRUCTURAL METAL FABRICATION AND ERECTION LICENCE**

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(63); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(43); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 38—NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION LICENCE**

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2006 SL No. 277 s 6(10); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(30); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(44); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)



**PART 39—METAL FASCIAS AND GUTTERS LICENCE****Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2006 SL No. 277 s 6(11); 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(26)–(27); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(5)–(11), (14), (17), (64)–(71); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(31); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(45); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 40—ROOF AND WALL CLADDING LICENCE****Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(12)–(13)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(14); 2006 SL No. 277 s 6(12); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(72); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(32); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(46); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 41—PAINTING AND DECORATING LICENCE****Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(28); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(73); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(47); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 42—PLASTERING DRYWALL LICENCE****Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(15); 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(29); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(74); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(48); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 43—PLASTERING SOLID LICENCE****Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(16)–(17); 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(35)–(36)

Endnotes

---

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2006 SL No. 277 s 6(13); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(75); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(49); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 44—REFRIGERATION, AIRCONDITIONING AND MECHANICAL SERVICES INCLUDING UNLIMITED DESIGN LICENCE**

**Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(7)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(18); 2009 SL No. 243 s 13(20)–(21); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(50); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 45—REFRIGERATION, AIRCONDITIONING AND MECHANICAL SERVICES INCLUDING LIMITED DESIGN LICENCE**

**Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(8)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(51); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 46—SHEDS, CARPORTS AND GARAGES LICENCE**

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2006 SL No. 33 s 5(4)–(5); 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(30)–(32); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(5), (7)–(11), (14), (16)–(17), (55), (76)–(81); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(33)–(34); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(52)–(53); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 47—SHOPFITTING (TRADE) LICENCE**

**Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(37)–(38)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(82); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(54); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 48—SITE CLASSIFIER LICENCES****Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(39)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(19); 2004 SL No. 294 s 5(5); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(55)–(56); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 49—STEEL FIXING LICENCE****Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(8); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(83); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(57); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 50—STONEMASONRY LICENCE****Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(40)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(35); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(58); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 51—STRUCTURAL LANDSCAPING (TRADE) LICENCE****Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(20)–(21); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(84)

Endnotes

---

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(22); 2004 SL No. 294 s 5(6); 2006 SL No. 33 s 5(6)–(9); 2006 SL No. 277 s 6(14)–(15); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(55); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(36); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(59)–(61); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 51A—SWIMMING POOL CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE LICENCE**

pt hdg ins 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(33)  
amd 2007 SL No. 303 s 18(4)

**Licence classes**

s 1 ins 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(33)

**Scope of work**

s 2 ins 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(33)  
amd 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(41)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 ins 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(33)  
amd 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(42)–(44); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(37); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(62)–(64); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Managerial qualifications**

prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)  
s 4 ins 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(33)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 ins 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(33)  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Financial requirements**

s 6 ins 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(33)

**PART 52—TERMITE MANAGEMENT—CHEMICAL LICENCE**

**Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2006 SL No. 227 s 71(5); 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(45)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(23); 2010 SL No. 320 s 4(38)–(40); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(65)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**PART 53—TERMITE MANAGEMENT—PHYSICAL LICENCE**

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 sub 2006 SL No. 239 s 5  
amd 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(66)

**Managerial qualifications**

s 4 prov hdg sub 2009 SL No. 70 s 8(1)

**PART 54—ROOF TILING LICENCE****Scope of work**

s 2 amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 6(24); 2008 SL No. 307 s 4(46)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(34); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(85); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(67); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 55—WALL AND FLOOR TILING LICENCE****Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2007 SL No. 254 s 6(35); 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(86); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(68); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**PART 56—WATERPROOFING LICENCE****Technical qualifications**

s 3 amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 6(87)–(102); 2012 SL No. 103 s 50(69)–(71); 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**Experience requirements**

s 5 amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 39(1)

**SCHEDULE 2A—CLASSES AND REQUIREMENTS OF FIRE PROTECTION OCCUPATIONAL LICENCES**

sch 2A ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**PART 1—PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION—FIRE DOORS AND SHUTTERS OCCUPATIONAL LICENCES**

pt hdg ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Licence classes**

s 1 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Scope of work**

s 2 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18  
amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 14(1); 2012 SL No. 103 s 51(1); 2013 SL No. 224 s 40

**PART 2—PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION—FIRE COLLARS, PENETRATIONS AND JOINT SEALING OCCUPATIONAL LICENCE**

pt hdg ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Licence class**

s 1 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

Endnotes

---

amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 14(2)

**Scope of work**

s 2 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18  
amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 14(3)

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18  
amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 14(4); 2012 SL No. 103 s 51(2); 2013 SL No. 224 s 40

**PART 3—PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION—FIRE AND SMOKE WALLS AND CEILINGS OCCUPATIONAL LICENCE**

pt hdg ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Licence class**

s 1 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Scope of work**

s 2 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18  
amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 7(1)–(2); 2013 SL No. 224 s 40

**PART 4—SPECIAL HAZARD SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS OCCUPATIONAL LICENCES**

pt hdg ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Licence classes**

s 1 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Scope of work**

s 2 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18  
amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 14(5); 2010 SL No. 34 s 7(3); 2010 SL No. 320 s 5(1);  
2012 SL No. 103 s 51(3); 2013 SL No. 224 s 40

**PART 5—SPRINKLER AND SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS (RETICULATED WATER BASED) OCCUPATIONAL LICENCES**

pt hdg ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Licence classes**

s 1 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Scope of work**

s 2 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Technical qualifications**

s 3 ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18  
amd 2010 SL No. 320 s 5(2); 2013 SL No. 224 s 40

**PART 6—FIRE PUMPS OCCUPATIONAL LICENCES****pt hdg** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18**Licence classes****s 1** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18**Scope of work****s 2** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18**Technical qualifications****s 3** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18  
amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 7(4)–(5); 2013 SL No. 224 s 40**PART 7—FIRE HYDRANTS AND HOSE REELS OCCUPATIONAL LICENCES****pt hdg** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18**Licence classes****s 1** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18**Scope of work****s 2** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18**Technical qualifications****s 3** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18  
amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 14(6); 2012 SL No. 103 s 51(4); 2013 SL No. 224 s 40**PART 8—PORTABLE FIRE EQUIPMENT AND HOSE REELS (HOSE REELS DOWN STREAM OF STOP COCK ONLY) OCCUPATIONAL LICENCES****pt hdg** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18**Licence classes****s 1** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18**Scope of work****s 2** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18**Technical qualifications****s 3** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18  
amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 14(7)–(8); 2012 SL No. 103 s 51(5); 2013 SL No. 224 s 40**PART 9—FIRE DETECTION, ALARM AND WARNING SYSTEMS OCCUPATIONAL LICENCES****pt hdg** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18**Licence classes****s 1** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18**Scope of work****s 2** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18**Technical qualifications****s 3** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18  
amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 14(9); 2013 SL No. 224 s 40

Endnotes

---

**PART 10—EMERGENCY LIGHTING OCCUPATIONAL LICENCES**

**pt hdg** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Licence classes**

**s 1** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Scope of work**

**s 2** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Technical qualifications**

**s 3** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18  
amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 14(10); 2010 SL No. 34 s 7(6)–(8); 2012 SL No. 103  
s 51(6); 2013 SL No. 224 s 40

**PART 11—EMERGENCY PROCEDURES OCCUPATIONAL LICENCE**

**pt hdg** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Licence class**

**s 1** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Scope of work**

**s 2** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18  
amd 2010 SL No. 320 s 5(3)

**Technical qualifications**

**s 3** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 40

**PART 12—FIRE SAFETY PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONAL LICENCE**

**pt hdg** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Licence class**

**s 1** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18

**Scope of work**

**s 2** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18  
amd 2009 SL No. 70 s 9

**Technical qualifications**

**s 3** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 40

**SCHEDULE 2B—FIRE PROTECTION WORK BY EMPLOYEES**

ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 18  
amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 8

**SCHEDULE 3—DICTIONARY**

def *annual licence fee* sub 2007 SL No. 303 s 19(1)–(2)  
om 2008 SL No. 347 s 19(1)  
def *ANTA* om 2007 SL No. 303 s 19(1)  
def *ANTA Act* om 2007 SL No. 303 s 19(1)  
def *approved authority* amd 2007 SL No. 303 s 19(3); 2008 SL No. 307 s 5(2)  
om 2012 SL No. 103 s 52(1)



- def *approved managerial qualification* amd 2009 SL No. 243 s 15(2); 2013 SL No. 224 s 41(2)–(5)
- def *builder contractor’s licence* amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 7(2); 2007 SL No. 303 s 19(4)–(5); 2009 SL No. 243 s 15(3)–(4)
- def *building certifier* sub 2006 SL No. 227 s 72(1)
- def *Building Code of Australia* sub 2006 SL No. 227 s 72(1)
- def *certificate of maintenance* om 2008 SL No. 160 s 93(1)
- def *certify* ins 2006 SL No. 227 s 72(2)  
sub 2008 SL No. 347 s 19(1)–(2); 2008 SL No. 414 s 6; 2013 SL No. 224 s 41(6)
- def *Commonwealth Games village* ins 2014 SL No. 41 s 4
- def *Construction Skills Queensland* ins 2008 SL No. 307 s 5(1)
- def *Construction Training Australia* om 2007 SL No. 303 s 19(1)
- def *Construction Training Queensland* amd 2006 SL No. 33 s 6(3); 2007 SL No. 35 s 7(1)
- def *drainer—on-site sewerage facility licence* ins 2013 SL No. 87 s 9
- def *electrical mechanic licence* ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 19(2)
- def *existing licence* ins 2009 SL No. 243 s 15(1)
- def *fire protection licence* amd 2008 SL No. 347 s 19(3)
- def *gas system* ins 2006 SL No. 33 s 6(2)
- def *gas work* ins 2006 SL No. 33 s 6(2)
- def *gas work authorisation* ins 2006 SL No. 33 s 6(2)
- def *gas work licence* ins 2006 SL No. 33 s 6(2)
- def *general repair* amd 2008 SL No. 160 s 93(3)
- def *inspect and test* ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 19(2)  
amd 2010 SL No. 34 s 9
- def *inspection* om 2008 SL No. 347 s 19(1)
- def *install* ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 19(2)
- def *installer’s statement* ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 19(2)
- def *insurance information statement* ins 2004 SL No. 294 s 6(2)
- def *insurance statement* om 2004 SL No. 294 s 6(1)
- def *licence fee* ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 19(2)  
amd 2011 SL No. 100 s 9
- def *maintain* ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 19(2)
- def *maintenance* om 2008 SL No. 347 s 19(1)
- def *maintenance record* ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 19(2)
- def *manufactured home* ins 2004 SL No. 294 s 6(2)
- def *national competency standards* sub 2007 SL No. 303 s 19(1)–(2)  
om 2012 SL No. 103 s 52(1)
- def *nationally endorsed* ins 2007 SL No. 303 s 19(2)  
om 2012 SL No. 103 s 52(1)
- def *national register of assessors* om 2007 SL No. 303 s 19(1)
- def *passive fire equipment (penetration and joint sealing)* ins 2004 SL No. 122 s 7(1)  
om 2009 SL No. 70 s 10
- def *preventative maintenance* ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 19(2)
- def *recognition certificate* amd 2004 SL No. 294 s 6(3)  
sub 2014 SL No. 103 s 28

Endnotes

---

- def **record of maintenance** sub 2008 SL No. 160 s 93(1)–(2)
- def **registered training organisation** amd 2004 SL No. 294 s 6(3)  
sub 2007 SL No. 303 s 19(1)–(2); 2014 SL No. 103 s 28
- def **required competency** amd 2007 SL No. 303 s 19(6)  
sub 2012 SL No. 103 s 52(1)–(2)  
amd 2013 SL No. 224 s 41(7)
- def **Statement** om 2007 SL No. 303 s 19(1)
- def **statement of attainment** sub 2007 SL No. 303 s 19(1)–(2); 2012 SL No. 103 s 52(1)–(2); 2014 SL No. 103 s 28
- def **supporting structure** ins 2006 SL No. 33 s 6(2)  
sub 2013 SL No. 224 s 41(8)
- def **survey** ins 2008 SL No. 347 s 19(2)
- def **testing** om 2008 SL No. 347 s 19(1)
- def **trade contractor's licence** amd 2004 SL No. 122 s 7(3)
- def **Training and Employment Board** amd 2004 SL No. 294 s 6(3)  
om 2006 SL No. 33 s 6(1)
- def **Training and Employment Recognition Council** ins 2006 SL No. 33 s 6(2)  
om 2007 SL No. 35 s 7(2)
- def **training package** ins 2007 SL No. 303 s 19(2)  
om 2012 SL No. 103 s 52(1)
- def **unit of competency** ins 2007 SL No. 303 s 19(2)  
amd 2012 SL No. 103 s 52(3)  
sub 2014 SL No. 103 s 28
- def **unrestricted electrical contractor licence** ins 2013 SL No. 224 s 41(1)

© State of Queensland 2014

Authorised by the Parliamentary Counsel